# **BCS PDI Builder**

Release 6.12.41

Embention

2023-09-15

# CONTENTS

1	Quic		3
	1.1	Download	3
	1.2	Installation	3
2	Confi	guration	5
	2.1		5
	2.1		5
			6
			6
		1	7
			, 8
		2.1.6 Status	
	2.2	Connections	
	2.2		
		2.2.5 Others	
		2.2.6 PWM	
		2.2.7 Serial	
	0.0	2.2.8 USB	
	2.3	Sensors	
		2.3.1 RPM	
		2.3.2 Lidar	
		2.3.3 Internest	
	2.4	Input/Output	
		2.4.1 I/O Setup	
		2.4.2         CAN Setup         3:	
		2.4.2.1 Configuration	
		2.4.2.2 Custom Messages	
		2.4.2.3 Mailboxes	
		2.4.3 Digital Input	
	2.5	Control	
		2.5.1 Phases	
		2.5.2 Modes	
		2.5.3 Arcade axis	
	2.6	Automations	
		2.6.1 New automation	
		2.6.2 Other options	2
		2.6.2.1 Events	4

	2.6.2.1.1	Alarm
	2.6.2.1.2	Area
	2.6.2.1.3	Button
	2.6.2.1.4	Mode
	2.6.2.1.5	Phase
	2.6.2.1.6	Route
	2.6.2.1.7	Timer
	2.6.2.1.8	Variable
	2.6.2.2 Actions	
	2.6.2.2.1	Atmosphere Calibration
	2.6.2.2.2	Change active sensor
	2.6.2.2.3	Command block
	2.6.2.2.4	Custom CAN TX
	2.6.2.2.5	Custom Serial TX
	2.6.2.2.6	DEM calibration
	2.6.2.2.7	Enable/Disable Wind Estimation
	2.6.2.2.8	FTS Activation
	2.6.2.2.9	Feature
	2.6.2.2.10	Format SD
	2.6.2.2.11	Go to
	2.6.2.2.12	Mode
	2.6.2.2.12	Obstacle avoidance
	2.6.2.2.13	Output         92
	2.6.2.2.15	Periodical
	2.6.2.2.16	Phase
	2.6.2.2.17	Ports
	2.6.2.2.17	Run block program   96
	2.6.2.2.19	Safety Bits
	2.6.2.2.19	Select Arcade axis
	2.6.2.2.21	Stick priority
	2.6.2.2.21	Terrain obstacle
	2.6.2.2.23	Track
	2.6.2.2.24	
		6
	2.6.2.2.25	
27	2.6.2.2.26	Yaw
2.7		107
	2.7.2 Comstats	
20		
2.8		
	I · · ·	
2.0		
2.9	0	
2.10		
	1	S-B 121
0.11		
2.11		
	2.11.1 Telemetry	

		2.11.1.1       Data to VApp         2.11.1.2       Onboard Log	
		2.11.1.2       Onboard Log	
		2.11.1.4 Fast Log	
		2.11.2 Sniffer	
	2 12	UI	
	2.12	2.12.1 Operation elements	
		2.12.1         Operation elements	
	2.13	HIL	
	2.13		
	2.14	2.14.1 Checklist	
		2.14.3 Safety bits	14/
3	Integ	gration Examples	155
•	3.1	Communication with PC	
	3.2	ArcTrim Button	
	3.3	CAN communication	
	3.4	Data transmission between BCS and 1x Autopilot	
	3.5	External devices	
	0.0		166
			166
			167
		3.5.1.1.2 Using lidar readings	
		3.5.1.2 Radar	
		3.5.1.2.1 Smartmicro CAN Radar	
		3.5.2 Radios	
		3.5.2.1 Digi internal radio	
		3.5.2.1.1 Configuration	
		3.5.2.1.2 Operational range	
		3.5.2.2 External radios	
		3.5.3 Servos	
		3.5.3.1 Serial	
		3.5.3.1.1 Volz DA26 - RS485	
		3.5.4 Stick	
		3.5.4.1 PPM Stick	
		3.5.4.1.1 General case: BCS unit sends commands directly to the 1x air unit	
			100 193
		3.5.4.1.3 On-board PPM receiver case	
		3.5.4.2 USB joystick	
			199
			200
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	200
			$\frac{200}{210}$
			215
			-15
4	Trou	bleshooting	217
	4.1	0	217
	4.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	218
	4.3		220
	4.4		221
	4.5		222
	4.6	Reduce GNC Task frequency	222

# BCS BULDER

**BCS PDI Builder** is the configuration tool for the Veronte control station **BCS**, so it can be adapted to a specific flight control system.

#### CHAPTER

# QUICK START

**BCS PDI Builder** is the main configuration tool to adapt a **Veronte BCS** to a specific flight control system, including user-defined communication protocols. **BCS PDI Builder** includes:

- Telemetry: real-time reception of UAV metrics, such as sensors, actuators and control states.
- Configuration: edit communication settings according to the station control requirements.
- Automations: actions that are automatically executed when a set of configured conditions are accomplished.
- Block Programs: BCS can be programmed with a friendly-user programming language.

Once BCS has been detected on Veronte Link, install BCS PDI Builder.

# 1.1 Download

Once the Veronte BCS has been purchased, a GitHub release should be created for the customer with the application.

To access to the release and download the software, read the Releases section of the **Joint Collaboration Framework** manual.

# 1.2 Installation

To install **BCS PDI Builder** on Windows just execute "VeronteBCSPDIBuilder.exe" and follow the instructions of the setup wizard.

**Warning:** If users have any problems with the installation, please disable the antivirus and the Windows firewall. Disabling the antivirus depends on the antivirus software. To disable the firewall, go to "Control Panel"  $\rightarrow$  "System and Security"  $\rightarrow$  "Windows Defender Firewall" and then, click on "Turn windows Defender Firewall on or off".

Windows Defender Firewall					-		×	
← → → ↑ 📽 « System an	d Security > Windows Defender Firewall	~ <sup>©</sup>	Search Control Panel				٩	
Control Panel Home Allow an app or feature through Windows Defender	Help protect your PC with Windows Defer Windows Defender Firewall can help to prevent hacker through the Internet or a network.		tware from gaining access to your PC					
Firewall Change notification settings	Private networks		Connected 📀					
Turn Windows Defender Firewall on or off	Guest or public networks		Not connected $\odot$					
Restore defaults								
💔 Advanced settings								
Troubleshoot my network								
Fig. 1: Windows Defender Firewall								

## CHAPTER

TWO

# CONFIGURATION



# 2.1.1 Unit name

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		— × —
		() Veronte	* * * •
	Unit name Attitude Frequencies Operator position GPIO Status	Vehicle name PDI Mode	

#### Fig. 1: Unit name section

- Vehicle name: The user can define the name of the configuration.
- **PDI Mode**: It can be enabled or disabled. PDI mode allows the user to change the setup if **BCS** is not in INI phase.

Warning:

- Not being in PDI mode, the user cannot do out of the INI phase:
  - Reboot BCS
  - Change BCS setup (i.e. save to SD card)
  - Enter manually in maintenance mode
- The variable 'System error' prevents operation in normal mode (not PDI mode). A list of all errors that can cause this bit to be set can be found in the Activation system error bits section of the 1x Software Manual.
- If **BCS** has 'sensor errors' and it is in normal mode (not PDI mode), the user will not be able to switch to another flight phase, it will remain in **INI phase**.

**Danger:** PDI mode is intended for development purposes since, as detailed above, it **allows flight phase changes with system, sensor and PDI errors**.

It is highly recommended to limit its use to simulation and ground testing of peripherals during the development phase.

Therefore, as **it is not advisable to operate in PDI mode**, please disable it once the configuration is finished and intended to be used in flight.

#### 2.1.2 Attitude

Deprecated

### 2.1.3 Frequencies

The frequency of the GNC task refers to the maximum working frequency of the core. In this case, **400 Hz**, which is the **maximum possible**.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
		O Veronte	7 P	9
0	Unit name	GNC task	400	Hz
	Attitude			
$\bigotimes$	Frequencies Operator position			
2	GPIO			
	Status			
P				
æ				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
X				

#### Fig. 2: Frequencies section

**Warning:** Only 400 Hz can be used for simple configurations, so it is often necessary to reduce the frequency to 250-300 Hz. To find out why the user should reduce the GNC Task frequency, see *Reduce GNC Task frequency -> Troubleshooting section* of this manual.

### 2.1.4 Operator position

The operator position is the reference for the aircraft, which is used to calculate the distance allowed by the license.

Press **v** or **v** to switch between reference modes: *valid ID* and *invalid ID*.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder			- ×	
		O Veronte	± 0 =	0	
0	Unit name	Reference	Lat: 0.0000 Lon: -0.0000	Relative	Approach Headt 👻
	Attitude			Absolute	Decimal Degrees 👻
$\otimes$	Frequencies			Latitude	0.0
2	Operator position				
	GPIO Status			Longitude	-3.0000000000004E-7
•	Status			WGS84	0.0 m
=				- MSL	0.0 m
				L <sub>A AGL</sub>	0.0 m
					)
P					
<b>3</b>					
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$					
æ					
X					

Fig. 3: Operator position - Valid ID mode

The absolute position is a specific point defined. The relative position is defined as a **Custom point** in **Veronte Ops**, to know more read the Custom points section of **Veronte Ops manual**.

**Tip:** In operation, if the air unit does not have the license activated, it is recommended to set in the air unit (1x) the position of the ground unit (**BCS**). Remember to use 1x PDI Builder to configure the Autopilot 1x and the BCS PDI Builder to configure the control station BCS.

# 2.1.5 GPIO

In this tab each individual GPIO behavior can be configured:

		() V∈	eronte		*	0 5
Unit name	Signal	GPIOId	ю	Pull-up	Function	Qs
Attitude	I/O1	GPIO 0	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
Frequencies	I/O2	GPIO 1	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
Operator position	I/O3	GPIO 147	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
GPIO	1/04	GPIO 3	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
Status	I/O5	GPIO 4	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O6	GPIO 150	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	1/07	GPIO 6	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O8	GPIO 152	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O9	GPIO 8	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O10	GPIO 9	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/011	GPIO 10	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O12	GPIO 11	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O13	GPIO 12	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O14	GPIO 13	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O15	GPIO 159	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	I/O16	GPIO 160	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	EQEP_A	GPIO 100	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	EQEP_B	GPIO 101	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	EQEP_S	GPIO 102	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync
	EQEP_I	GPIO 103	GPIO as output	Pull-up disabled	Mux 0	Sync

#### Fig. 4: GPIO section

- 1. Signal: Pin ID as described in the Pinout section of the BCS user manual.
- 2. GPIOId: GPIO ID of the microcontroller.
- 3. IO: Define GPIO as an input or ouput.
- 4. **Pull-up**: Enable or disable the pull-up resistance.
- 5. **Function**: Mux 0: GPIO, Mux 1: PWM, Mux 2, Mux 3, etc. These are the different functionalities that the GPIO can have, this depends on the multiplexer.
- 6. **Qsel**: This is the "input qualification", it is used to control how the value of a GPIO is evaluated. The available options are:
  - **Sync**: The value is taken as whatever is present at the time it is checked (synchronously). This is the default mode of all GPIO pins.
  - 3 Samples: The value is checked 3 times and the value is only changed when the 3 times are the same.
  - 6 Samples: Same as the previous one, but checking 6 times instead of 3.
  - ASync: No checks are performed. It is used when it is not used as GPIO.

#### 2.1.6 Status

This option enables the periodic sending of the status message that Veronte Link uses to recognise the BCS.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		() Veronte	± 0 = 0
O	Unit name		
	Attitude	Enable VCP Status Message	
$\otimes$	Frequencies	Period 1.0 s	
	Operator position		
2	GPIO		
• <b>4</b>	Status		
ŧ			
¢°			
P			
<b>50</b>			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
æ			
X			

#### Fig. 5: Status section

• **Period**: Enter a desired period to send repeatedly the status message.

Note: VCP is the Veronte Communication Protocol. To know more, read the VCP user manual.



Here the Input/Output ports of the control station can be configured. Depending on the configurable port selected the user will need to provide different parameters.

Each connection is associated with a specific pin number. For more details see the Pinout section of the **BCS** hardware manual.

# 2.2.1 Arbiter

Pins 45 and 46 are dedicated pins to allow the UART communication with the Safety micro Controller (SuC). This microcrollers is in charge of monitoring the state of the main microcontroller and providing the Flight Termination Signals (FTS).

PDI Builder		Connections	* 0
Arbiter	0		
RX			
ТХ			
VCC			
► FTS			
GPIO			
▶ 12C			
<ul> <li>Others</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Serial</li> </ul>			
► USB			
Add	•		

Fig. 6: Arbiter menu

### 2.2.2 FTS

The FTS (Flight Termination System) is a signal that is activated when a sytem error occurs (System Error bit is False).

There's a group of bits that when failed cause the system error, to see more about the condition that make the system error happen, go to Activation system error bits section of the **1x Software Manual**.

ronteBCS PDI Builder	🐼 Connecti	ons	± 0 5
Arbiter	0		
▼ FTS			
1			
2			
► GPIO			
<ul> <li>FTS</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>GPIO</li> <li>I2C</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>			
Others			
<ul> <li>Serial</li> <li>USB</li> </ul>			
► USB			
3			
]			
٥ ۲			
Add	-		

Fig. 7: FTS menu

# 2.2.3 GPIO

Output pins produce PWM or GPIO signals that are used to move different servos and actuators of the platform.

A GPIO (General Purpose Input/Output) is a generic pin that can be configured as an input or output pin. When this option is configured as an output pin, the value sent will be different from the one sent if it was a PWM.

GPIO pins admit up to 4 different states:

- **ON**: A continuous signal of value 1, made by 3.3V.
- **OFF**: A continuous signal of value 0, made by Ground.
- PULSE ON: A single pulse of value 1, with a width specified in seconds.
- PULSE OFF: A single pulse of value 0, with a width specified in seconds.

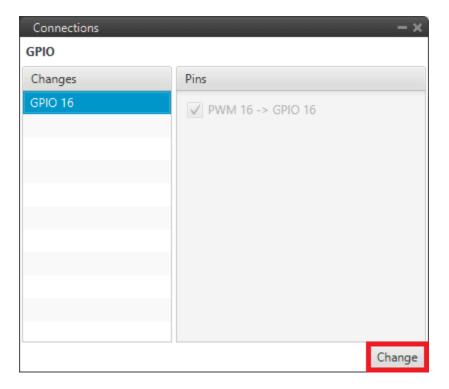
The configuration of the pin output value is done with an *Output* action in the Automations menu.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Connections	
0	Arbiter     FTS	Direction GPIO as output 👻	
ھ ا	▼ GPIO		
•	2 3 4		
<b>=</b>	5 6 7		
<b>\$</b> \$	8		
<b>₩</b>	10 11 12		
	13 14 15		
	16 17		
×	18 19 20		
	Add		

Fig. 8: GPIO window

**BCS** admits up to 20 I/O PWM/GPIO signals. To configure a pin as GPIO after it has been changed to PWM, click *Add* and select GPIO:

CS PDI Builder			
		Connections	
► Arbiter	0		
► FTS			
▼ GPIO			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18	U		
19			
20			
▶ I2C			
NOU-			
Add	-		
PWM			
GPIO			



## Fig. 9: Add GPIO

# 2.2.4 I2C

I2C stands for Inter-Integrated Circuit bus. It is a bus interface connection protocol incorporated into devices for serial communication. It operates in 2 modes: master and slave.

I2C uses only 2 bi-directional open-drain lines for data communication called **SDA** and **SCL**. Both these lines are pulled high.

- Pin 31 SCL: Clock line for I2C bus (0.3V to 3.3V), it carries the clock signal.
- Pin 32 SDA: Data line for I2C bus (0.3V to 3.3V), transfer of data takes place through this pin.

VeronteB	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Connections	
O	► Arbiter		
$\overline{\otimes}$	▼ FTS		
◎ ~ い	2		
	► GPIO ▼ 12C		
•~	SCL		
Ŧ	SDA • Others		
	▶ Serial		
8 8	► USB		
<b>₩</b>			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
<b>6</b> D			
X			
	Add		

Fig. 10: I2C menu

### 2.2.5 Others

Deprecated

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder			- x
			Connections	± ۵ = 0
Ö	► Arbiter	0		
	► FTS			
	► GPIO			
ية الأ	► I2C			
2	▼ Others			
•	GND			
	Power			
₩ \$	► VCC			
	<ul> <li>Serial</li> </ul>			
08	► USB			
P				
50				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
æ				
×				
		•		
	Add			

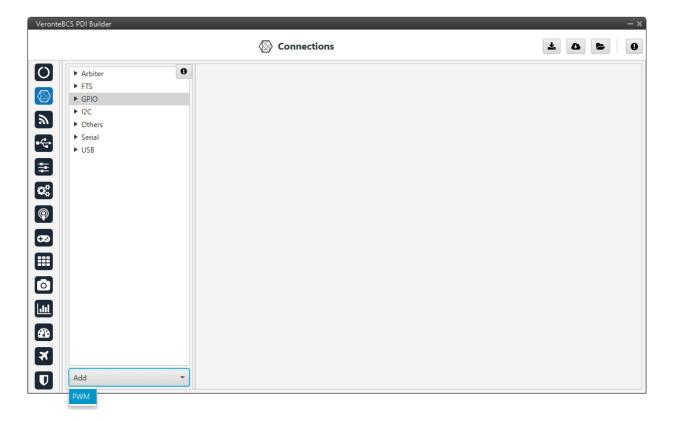
#### Fig. 11: Others menu

#### 2.2.6 PWM

Output pins produce PWM or GPIO signals that are used to move the different servos and actuators of the platform.

The acronym PWM corresponds to Pulse Width Modulation. **BCS** sends a pulse with a certain width that is received by the servo/actuator, and according to the width of such pulse, it changes its behaviour. A wide pulse will correspond to a big movement and a narrow one to a small movement.

By default, all PWM/GPIO pins are configured as GPIO output. So, to configure them as PWM, it is necessary to click *Add*:



#### Fig. 12: Add PWM

Then, select the GPIO pin the user want to change to PWM. As can be seen, pins are interchangeable.

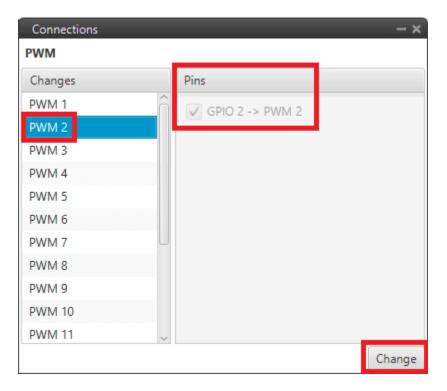


Fig. 13: PWM change

As shown in the image below, the GPIO 2 output is now missing as it has been changed to a PWM output.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder			- ×
	Connections		
<ul> <li>✓ GPIO</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>3</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> </ul>	1 Frequency 50.0 Hz %	PWM 1         ✓ Active High         Mode         Min       9.0E-4         Max       0.0021         PWM 2         ✓ Active High	
13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         11         12C         > Others         ▼WM 2         ↓         Add	(3)- (4)	Mode Time Min 9.0E-4 Max 0.0021	* S

Fig. 14: PWM menu

In this menu the following parameters can be configured:

1. **Frequency**: This option determines the period of the pulses sent by the **BCS**. The PWM is built in pairs inside the control station, and that is why the frequency is indicated in pairs, i.e when the frequency of PWM 1 is changed, the one of PWM 2 also changes. The following table shows the PMW pairs as configured.

PWM Pai	rs
PWM 1	PWM 2
PWM 3	PWM 4
PWM 5	PWM 6
PWM 7	PWM 8
PWM 9	PWM 10
PWM 11	PWM 12
PWM 13	PWM 14
PWM 15	PWM 16
PWM 17	PWM 18
PWM 19	PWM 20

- 2. Active High: Enable/disable. Polarity high or low.
- 3. **Mode**: The options available are **Time** and **Duty cycle**. The second option is a a different way of indicating the pulse width. Now the value indicated is a percentage which corresponds to the relationship between the pulse width over the total period of the sent signal. So a 100% duty cycle will correspond to a signal with a constant value of 1, while a 0 % duty cycle implies a constant signal with value 0. Between this two extremes, the pulse width can vary as in the examples shown in the following figure.

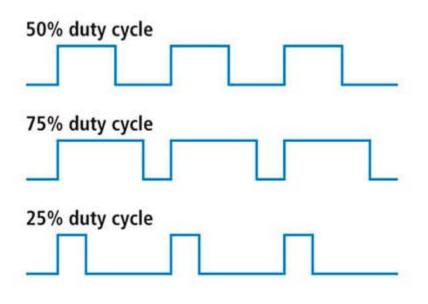


Fig. 15: Duty Cycle

4. **Min/Max**: These parameters are the pulse width values that will make the servo/actuator go to its lowest and highest position. As an example let's consider the servo of an aircraft elevator, a pulse sent by **BCS** of 0.9 ms will correspond with the lowest point of the servo range (-30 degrees for example). On the other hand, a pulse of 2.1 ms will make the servo go to its top position (for example 30 degrees).

Summary

A PWM is a signal which consists of a series of pulses having a width determined by a percentage over a range specified by the parameters Min and Max. The GPIO is a signal with a constant value (1,0) or with a single pulse (1,0).

## 2.2.7 Serial

Two serial interfaces are available with **BCS**, 1 port RS-232 and 1 port RS-485, however more can be added by using a CEX. Each one of the serial interfaces is associated with a set of pins.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder			- ×
	Ø	Connections	4 4 5 0
Arbiter     FTS	Functionality		
GPIO     I2C	Baudrate	115200 -	
Others	Length	8 -	
<ul> <li>I2C</li> <li>Others</li> <li>Serial</li> <li>232</li> </ul>	Stop	1 -	
► 232 ► 485	Parity	Disabled -	
<ul> <li>★ 485</li> <li>► USB</li> </ul>			
<u>\$</u>			
<b>@</b>			
<b>2</b>			
æ			
X			
Add			

#### Fig. 16: Serial menu

The following fields can be configured for RS-232 and RS-485:

- Baudrate: This specifies how fast data is sent over a serial line.
- Length: This defines the number of data bits in each character: 4 to 8.
- Stop: Stop bits sent at the end of every character: 1, 1.5, 2.
- **Parity**: Is a method of detecting errors in transmission. When parity is used with a serial port, an extra data bit is sent with each data character, arranged so that the number of 1 bits in each character, including the parity bit. **Disabled**, **odd** or **even**.

**Note:** All these settings are already specified for a given device, therefore, **BCS** should match with them in order to be able to communicate.

Serial information table:

Port name	RS-232	RS-422 / RS-485
Transfer type	Full duplex	Full duplex / Half Full duplex
Maximum distance	15 meters at 9600 bps	1200 meters at 9600 bps
Topology	Point to point	Point to point / Multi point
Max number of devices	1	1-10 in receive mode / 32

# 2.2.8 USB

Deprecated.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder	Connections	× 0   = 0 ±
	Add		
		۶	

Fig. 17: USB menu



## 2.3.1 RPM

BCS can measure RPMs by measuring up to 6 input sources:

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
		٣	Sensors	± 0 = 0
Ö	RPM	RPM 1 RPM 2 RPM 3 RPM	4 RPM 5 RPM 6	
	Lidar			
$\bigcirc$	Internest	Units	6.2831855 Custom -	
<u></u>				
• <b>4</b>		✓ Average	5	
		Minimum	2.0E-4 s	
# *		Maximum	0.5 s	
08				
P				
<del>50</del>				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
æ				
X				

#### Fig. 18: RPM menu

- Units: Sensor conversion factor. It can be *Custom*, *Radians per pulse* or *Pulse per cycle*.
- Average: Filter to prevent voltaje spikes. The readout of the pulse can be filtered as an average output. The amount of measurements to do the average needs to be specified.
- **Minimum**: Here the minimum expected pulse period needs to be specified. This will discard spurius pulses (e.g. induced by EMI) which are smaller than this minimum pulse.
- **Maximum**: This is the maximum period of time allowed without capturing. If no incoming pulse is received for more than this time, the output RPMs will be 0.

#### 2.3.2 Lidar

The I2C bus allows the connection of several devices with different addresses to the same line via master-slave communication. At this moment, **BCS** supports the following Lidar devices:

- Garmin LIDAR-Lite v3: Optical distance measurement sensor with a range from 5 cm to 40 m.
- **SF11 Lidar**: Long range laser altimeter. Supported SF11/B and SF11/C with a range from 0 to 50 m and 0.2 m to 120 m respectively.
- SF20 Lidar: OEM laser altimeter module. Supported SF20/C with a range from 0.2 m to 100 m.

**BCS** allows up to 5 lidar devices to be connected to the system at the same time. The configuration menu can be seen below:

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- x
		Sensors	1 1 E 0
Ö	RPM	Lidar I2C	
$\otimes$	Lidar Internest	Lidar 1 Garmin Lida V Address 0 dec	Digital filter
2		Lidar 2 Garmin Lida  Address 0 dec	Digital filter
•		Lidar 3 Garmin Lida  Address 0 dec	Digital filter
Ŧ		Lidar 4 Garmin Lida V Address 0 dec	Digital filter
¢¢		Lidar 5 Garmin Lida  Address 0 dec	Digital filter
P			
<b>5</b> 2			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c } \hline \hline$			
8			
X			

#### Fig. 19: Lidar devices

After enabling the needed number of lidar devices, configurable parameters are:

- Type of lidar.
- Address: With an accepted value between 16 and 239, this is the origin address from the lidar being configured.
- **Digital filter**: Enables a low pass filter which its cutoff frequency is configured manually, allowing the user to input any desired value in Hz. It is a **software filter**.

**Warning:** I2C address will be different for different devices make sure to define it properly by checking the manufacturer documentation.

Note: The lidar number (lidar 1/5) needs to be kept in order to properly configure the altimeter later.

### 2.3.3 Internest

An **ultrasound sensor** computes **BCS** position by measuring the time that signal sent out takes to return. The following panel together with *Relative position sensor block* allows the user to configure an **Internest system** with **BCS**.

This menu allows the user to choose the version of Internest to be used, its range and the rotation matrix:

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
		<i>س</i>	Sensors	± 4 5 0
Ö	RPM			
	Lidar	Version Base	•	
$\otimes$	Internest	Range 15.0	m	
		Sensor to base rotation	natrix	
<b>∧</b>				
=				
P				
<b>3</b>				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
æ				
×				

#### Fig. 20: Internest menu

- Version: Users must choose the version of the Internest system, the available options are Base and Explore.
- Range: Defines the distance at which Internest values will start to be valid.
- Sensor to base: Matrix to rotate the system to match the BCS coordinate system.

0.0	1.0	0.0
0.0	0.0 +	-1.0

Fig. 21: Internest - Rotation matrix



## 2.4.1 I/O Setup

In this panel the user can stablish the relationship between a determined signal with a I/O port. This allows users to configure external sensors, messages between **BCS** units (Tunnel) and custom messages.

		+🛟 Inp	ut / Output			<b>*</b> 0		
Ö	I/O Setup	Configuration	onfiguration					
	CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	] [	Consumer			
$\boxtimes$	Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 6	- 0°	Always Ok	
2		High 🛱	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
_		High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	00	Always Ok	
÷		High 🔯	RS232	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	08	Always Ok	
3		High 🔯	RS485	↔	Commgr port 5	00	Always Ok	
\$		High 🔯	Commgr port 1	<b>→</b>	Serial to CAN 1	08	Always Ok	
<b>)</b>		High 🔀	Commgr port 2	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Commgr port 3	↔	Veronte LTE	00	Always Ok	
2		High 😫	Commgr port 4	↔	RS232	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Commgr port 5	↔	RS485	00	Always Ok	
5		High 😫	Commgr port 6	↔	USB	00	Always Ok	
		High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
		High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
2		High 🗱	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok	
2		High 🔀	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok	
- 1		High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok	
וע		High 188	Tunnel 3		None	35	Alwaye Ok	

#### Fig. 22: I/O Setup menu

- **Priority**: Connections between I/O ports can be marked with **high priority** with this checkbox. If enabled, they will run at high frequency: **1000 Hz**.
- **Producer**: Functions for creating and sending messages.
- Consumer: Functions for receiving and parsing messages
- **Bit**: This assigns each connection a bit in a way that allows this connection to be activated/deactivated depending on the status of the selected bit.

By default, the 'Always Ok' bit is set to all connections so that they are always active.

		a 🗠 ub	ut / Output			7 0	
)	I/O Setup	Configuration					
	CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer	_	_
Digital Input		High 🔯	USB	<b>→</b>	Commgr port 6	Bind •	
		High 👯	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None		directional 🕨
		High 🔯	Veronte LTE	→	Commgr port 3	Clear	;
		High 🔯	RS232	↔	Commgr port 4	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	RS485	→	Commgr port 5	00	Always Ok
3		High 🔯	Commgr port 1	]→[	Serial to CAN 1	06	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Commgr port 2	↔	Veronte LTE	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Commgr port 3	↔	Veronte LTE	06	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Commgr port 4	→	RS232	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Commgr port 5	→	RS485	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Commgr port 6	↔	USB	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
]		High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
		High 🔯	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
1		High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
		High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok
		Hinh 108	Tunnel 3		None		Always Ok

Fig. 23: I/O Setup consumer options

Firstly, users have to configure the **Producer** selecting the I/O port or information to use. Later, users have to configure the **Consumer** by clicking on an element, a new window will be displayed to select an item. The relationship between them can be unidirectional (Bind  $\rightarrow$ ) or bidirectional (Bind Bidirectional  $\leftrightarrow$ ), the last enables a port to receive or send information.

The following I/O ports are available:

Field	Description
USB	USB Port
Veronte LOS	Radio
Veronte LTE	4G Connection
Veronte LTE	Reserved port
Auxiliary	
RS232	Serial Port 232
RS485	Serial Port 485
Commgr port	COM Manager ports send and receive VCP messages. This is the protocol used by Veronte
	products to communicate. For more information on VCP, read the VCP user manual
Tunnel	Creates a bidirectional brigde between two devices, see <i>Tunnel</i>
RS Custom	This allows user to send/receive a serial custom message, see Serial Custom Messages
Message	
GPS RTCM	This allows the user to send/receive RTK information from GND unit to AIR unit
Iridium	Iridium communication, see Iridium section
Y Splitter	Used to split a signal into 2
NMEA Parser	NMEA 0183 messages parser, see NMEA Parser
Unescape port	This allows user to reconstruct a byte stream with an escape logic, see Unescape port
CAN to serial /	Serial to CAN sends serial streams over a CAN Bus / CAN to serial undoes the transformation
Serial to CAN	'Serial to CAN'
CAN wrapper /	CAN wrapper sends CAN streams over a serial Bus / CAN unwrapper undoes this
CAN unwrapper	transformation
External	External ultrasound sensor, see Internest section
ultrasound	

More information about some elements can be found in the following sections.

#### Tunnel

It is possible to configure a Tunnel which is a bidirectional bridge between **BCS** units that communicate to each other sharing information about an external device connected to the Serial or Digital port.

Let's consider the following image.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder	•∕ <mark>⇔</mark> Inp	ut / Output			± (	- × • • •		
0	I/O Setup	Configuration							
	CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer				
$\otimes$	Digital Input	High 🔯	USB		Commgr port 6	Q0	Always Ok		
2		High 🔯	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
_		High 🔯	Veronte LTE	↔	Commgr port 3	Q0	Al		
•		High 🔯	RS232	$\rightarrow$	Tunnel 1	06	Veronte ID	App 2	-
ŧ		High 🔯	RS485	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 5	06	Parser	No protocol	-
00		High 🔯	Commgr port 1		Serial to CAN 1	Q0	Destination tunnel	Tunnel producer 1	•
		High 🔯	Commgr port 2		Veronte LTE	Q <sub>0</sub>	Time between messages	0.01	5
<b>@</b>		High 🔯	Commgr port 3		Veronte LTE	Q <sub>0</sub>	Bytes to send	22	byte
<b>C</b>		High 🔯	Commgr port 4		RS232	Q0	Always Ok		
		High 🔯	Commgr port 5		RS485	Q0	Always Ok		
$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$		High 🔯	Commgr port 6		USB	Q0	Always Ok		
		🗌 High 🕼	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
		High 🕵	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok		
676		High 🕵	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
×		High 🔯	Tunnel 1	→	None	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok		
_		High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
		Hinh 108	Tunnel 3		None	965	Alwaye Ok v		

Fig. 24: Tunnel configuration

In the image above there is a device connected to the **RS232** (**Producer**) and there is a **Tunnel** (**Consumer**) which sends that information to **Veronte Ops**. In that case the **Producer** will be **Tunnel** and **Consumer** will be the **port or destination tunnel where the device is connected**.

The options available when configuring **Tunnel as Consumer** are:

- Veronte ID: Select the address that will receive the information.
  - App 2: Veronte Ops address.
  - Broadcast: All units on the network. Select this option for a generic configuration.
  - Veronte v4.X XXXX: Address of a specific unit, it can be a 1x, a 4x, a CEX, etc.
- Parser: The user can choose protocol to parse message data. The options available are:
  - No protocol
  - RTCM3
  - CANserial
- **Destination tunnel**: Number of port is used to avoid mistakes and identify a Tunnel when using more than one, *Tunnel 1, 2 and 3* are available.
- Time between messages.
- Bytes to send: Sets the message size to send.

When configuring **Tunnel as Producer** (i.e. on the unit that receives the information), no configuration is required. It is only necessary to connect it to a Consumer, usually to a serial port.

#### Serial Custom Messages

Warning:

• BCS autopilot has a serial limitation of 64 vectors (fieldset) per Custom.

In addition, there is a limit shared with all Customs, including CAN Custom Messages:

- Maximum number of vectors (fieldset): 104
- Maximum number of fields: 2000

It is possible to configure the messages sent/received through the serial port and its conversion to system variables by selecting the option **RS Custom message** and configuring the I/O port.

reronte	BCS PDI Builder	•	Inpu	ut / Output		(	± 0	
Ö	I/O Setup	Configura	tion					
	CAN Setup	Priority		Producer		Consumer		
$\mathbb{D}$	Digital Input	High	00	USB	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 6	00	Always Ok
2		High	00	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok
		High	$Q^0_0$	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	00	Always Ok
÷		High	$Q^0_0$	RS232	$\rightarrow$	RS custom message 1	$Q_0^{\circ}$	Always Ok
		High 🗌	$Q^0_0$	RS485	<b>]→</b> [	Commgr port 5	O <sub>0</sub>	Always Ok
¢		High	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 1	]→[	Serial to CAN 1	Q0	Always Ok
		High	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 2	]↔[	Veronte LTE	Q0	Always Ok
_		High 🗌	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 3	]↔[	Veronte LTE	Q0	Always Ok
•		High	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 4	<b>]→</b> [	RS232	Q0	Always Ok
∎		High 🗌	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok
5		High	$Q^0_0$	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
		📄 High	$Q_0^0$	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	RS485	Q0	Always Ok
<u>hl</u>		High (	$Q^0_0$	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok
2		High	$Q^0_0$	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
R		High	$Q^0_0$	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
_		High	$Q^0_0$	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
וס		High	and?	Tunnal 3		None	80	Alwaye Ok

Fig. 25: Serial Custom Messages

In the image above can be seen two possible configurations using a RS Custom Message. The 'red' one is configured to receive a determined message from a RS-232 serial port and the 'green' is used to send a RS Custom Message through a RS-485 serial port. It is also possible to use the same RS Custom Message for both tasks if the bidirectional relationship is selected (the arrow indicates this (Bind Bidirectional  $\leftrightarrow$ )).

To configure a RS Custom message, the user must follow the next steps:

1. Press the **configuration button** ( icon) and another window will be displayed. In this window press the "+" icon to add a custom message, the user can choose between **System variables**, **ADSB Vehicle** or **External Sensor**.

[Consumer] RS custom message 1	- >	ĸ
	+	System Variables
		ADSB Vehicle
		External Sensor
Memory usage: 0 / 2000 Fields		

Fig. 26: Serial Custom Message configuration

**Note:** The difference between choosing **System Variables**, **ADSB Vehicle** or **External Sensor** is that when the user selects **Variable** as the custom message type, only system variables will appear when *System Variables* is selected, only ADSB variables when *ADSB Vehicle* is selected and only variables related to external sensors if *External Sensor* is selected.

2. When it is already added, the following options are available to configure a custom message:

I	[Producer] RS custom message 1										- ×
	- 🕞 🗍 Mixed endian	Period 1.0 s	Delay 0.0 s	Checksum 0	Matcher 0	Skip O	Variable O	ASCII 0	Position 0	Occupancy	+

Fig. 27: Producer RS Custom Message configuration

ſ	[Consumer] RS custom me	ssage 1												- ×
	- 📑 Mixed e		Time out 1.0	Time to lo	dle S	Bit ID: 0	Checksum 0	Matcher 0	Skip O	Variable O	ASCII O	Position 0	Occupancy	+

Fig. 28: Consumer RS Custom Message configuration

- Endianness: Depending on the order in which the device issue the message, it is possible to select:
  - **Big endian**: Set the value from left to right.
  - Little endian: Set the value from right to left.
  - Mixed endian: Some devices use this format. If users need to configure it, please contact the support team (create a ticket in the customer's Joint Collaboration Framework; for more information, see Tickets section of the JCF manual).
- Period/Time out: This option has a dual role depending on if it is used to transmit or receive data.
  - Period Producer: It is the inverse of the send frequency.
  - **Time out Consumer**: This is the threshold time between receptions to consider that the message is not being received correctly.
- Delay/Time to Idle: This option has a dual role depending on if it is used to transmit or receive data.
  - **Delay Producer**: It is a delay applied before sending the message. This serves to send messages with the same period without overloading the Serial bus.
  - Time to Idle Consumer: This is the time that BCS waits before discarding partially parsed bytes.
- **Bit ID**: This option is only available when a message is configured as **Consumer**. The user bit selected in Bit ID box will be true if the message is being received correctly.

Warning: Pay attention that the user bit selected in **Bit ID** is not in use for another task.

3. To create the structure of the message, click on the **edit message button** ( icon) and then press the "+" icon to add fields to it. The following type of messages are available to configure a structure: **Variable**, **Checksum**, **Matcher**, **Skip**, **Parse ASCII** and **Position**. The configuration of each structure is covered in *Custom Messages section*.

**Warning:** Before configuring any message, user has to know the structure it has to have according to the device that is connected to the port. Each device may have a different message structure when it sends or receives information.

To check serial messages transmission, see the *Debug serial messages transmission -> Troubleshooting section* of this manual.

#### **NMEA Parser**

NMEA Parser is another way to add an axternal GNSS device. This consumer allows to receive NMEA 0183 messages and parses them directly. The NMEA Parser configuration menu includes the following parameters:

		• 🛟 Inp	out / Output			± 0	0	
C	I/O Setup	Configuration						
	CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer			
9	Digital Input	High 🔯	USB		Commgr port 6	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Veronte LTE		Commgr port 3	Q <sub>0</sub>	Al	
+		High 🔹	RS232	$\rightarrow$	NMEA parser	Q0	Time out	0.5 s
•		High 🔯	RS485		Commgr port 5	O <sub>6</sub>	Feature	Moving Object 01
ŝ		High 🔯	Commgr port 1	→	Serial to CAN 1	00	Always Ok	
•		High 🔯	Commgr port 2		Veronte LTE	¢¢	Utc	Rvar Disabled
		High 🔯	Commgr port 3		Veronte LTE	Q0	Fix O	BIT Dummy Error
9		High	Commgr port 4		RS232	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok	
		📃 High 🕵	RS custom message 1	→	RS485	O <sub>0</sub>	Always Ok	
		High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
6		High 🛱	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	
3		High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok	
		High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok	
ו		High 100	Tunnel 3		None	30	Always Ok	

Fig. 29: NMEA Parser configuration

- Time out: Defines the period of incoming information from the external system.
- Feature: Variable extracted from the message defining the GNSS position. Usually Moving Object variables are used in BCS PDI Builder.
- Utc: Variable extracted from the message defining the UTC.
- Fix: Data provided by the external device which is important to know the status of the positioning.

Once the NMEA message has been parsed, the variables used for **Fix** and **Feature** can be selected in the GPS External configuration of the GNSS block as **Fix Bit** and **GPS Position**.

#### **Unescape port**

To understand what unescape is, the user must first understand what an escape byte is.

Let's consider that there is a protocol that defines a '**Flag**' as the start and end byte of the frame. In case the flag or an escape value appears in the frame data, and in order not to misinterpreted the message, an escape byte or the same value repeated will be added before them so that, at the time of parsing, it will be reconstructed with the original byte.

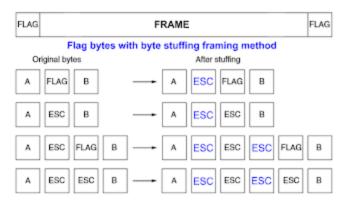


Fig. 30: Escape byte

In **BCS PDI Builder**, an Unescape port has been implemented to allows to reconstruct a byte stream with an escape logic.

		• <b>{</b> •	Input	/ Output			* (	0	0	
C	I/O Setup	Configuratio	on							
	CAN Setup	Priority		Producer		Consumer				
$\mathbb{P}$	Digital Input	High	X8	USB	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 6	00	Always Ok	â	
		High 🗘	X,	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
_		🗌 High 🗘	X0	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	00	AL OI.		
		High 🗘	X8	RS232	$\rightarrow$	Unescape port	Q <sub>0</sub>	Mode	SkipChar	
		High 🗘	8	RS485	<b>→</b>	Commgr port 5	00	Escape byte	10	1
\$		High 🗘	8	Commgr port 1	<b>→</b>	Serial to CAN 1	00	XOR value	0	
		High 🗘	\$	Commgr port 2	↔	Veronte LTE	00	Always Ok		
		High 🗘	\$	Commgr port 3	↔	Veronte LTE	Q0	Always Ok		
2		High	X0	Commgr port 4	<b>→</b>	RS232	Q0	Always Ok		
		High	X0	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
		High	X <sup>o</sup>	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
		High 🚺	X <sup>o</sup>	RS custom message 1	<b>→</b>	RS485	00	Always Ok		
ll I		High 🚺	X <sup>a</sup>	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
6		High	X <sup>o</sup>	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
2		High	X0	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
		High	X <sup>o</sup>	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub>	Always Ok		
,		High 8	40	Tunnel 3		None	36	Always Ok		

Fig. 31: Unescape port configuration

Two modes of escapes are supported:

- SkipChar: The unfolding of the value to be escaped, the byte to escape has been repeated in the message.
- **SkipAndXOR**: In this case, the escape byte is entered first and then the value to escape (i.e. the value to escape XOR escape byte).

In addition to this, two more options are available in this pop-up window:

- Escape byte: Escape byte added.
- XOR value: Only available when 'SkipAndXOR' option is selected.

# 2.4.2 CAN Setup

A CAN (Controller Area Network) Bus is a robust vehicle bus standard widely used in the aviation sector. **BCS** is fitted with two CAN buses that can be configured independently.

The structure of a CAN message can be seen in the following image:



Fig. 32: CAN message structure

Only the ID is introduced in the system, the rest of the message layout is already coded. The data field is the one build by the user to send, and parsed when received.

The baud rate of both CAN buses can be configured in the Mailboxes section.

The steps to be followed from the moment a CAN message arrives at or is sent from the **BCS** are described in the *CAN communication -> Integration examples* section.

## 2.4.2.1 Configuration

	•	Inp	out / Output			7	
I/O Setup	Configura	tion	Custom message 1 Custon	n messag	ge 2 Custom message 3	Mailboxes	
CAN Setup	Priority		Producer		Consumer		
Digital Input	🖌 High	$Q^0_0$	Serial to CAN 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	00	Always Ol
	High	$Q_0^0$	Serial to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>\$</b>	Always O
	High 🗌	$Q^0_0$	Serial to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always O
	High	$Q_0^0$	Serial to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🗌	$Q^0_0$	Serial to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always O
	High 🗌	$Q_0^0$	Serial to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High	$Q^0_0$	CAN custom message 1	]→[	Output filter 2	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ol
	High	$Q^0_0$	CAN custom message 2	]→[	Output filter 3	<b>\$</b>	Always O
	High	$Q_0^0$	CAN custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ol
	V High	$Q_0^0$	Input filter 1	<b>]→</b> [	CAN to serial 1	00	Always Ol
	High	$Q^0_0$	Input filter 2	<b>]→</b> [	Custom message 1	06	Always O
	High	$Q^0_0$	Input filter 3	<b>]→</b> [	Custom message 2	06	Always Ol
	High	$Q^0_0$	Input filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High	$Q^0_0$	Input filter 5	<b>→</b> [	None	08	Always O
	High	$Q^0_0$	Input filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$	Always Ol
	High	$Q^0_0$	CAN unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ol
	High	440	CAN unwranner 2	i → i	None	36	

This menu allows the configuration of communications between different devices.

Fig. 33: CAN configuration section

In this menu, the user can find the same 'columns' (Priority, Producer, Consumer and Bit) as in the I/O Setup menu.

Warning: In CAN, in Low state the specified period is not guaranteed but in High state it is.

However, only those **messages that are critical for external devices** should be set as **high priority**, as this may disrupt the proper functioning of **Veronte BCS**.

On the one hand, **BCS** has the **producers** shown below:

• Serial to CAN: Serial messages over CAN output, it has to be connected to *I/O Setup* consumer. It can be configured in the configuration button ( icon), a pop-up window will appear:



Fig. 34: Serial to CAN configuration

- Id: CAN Id must be set and it is used to identify messages. The value set has to be decimal format.
- **Extended**: If enabled, the frame format will be this, 'Extended', i.e. with a 29-bit identifier. Otherwise, the frame format 'Standard' (11-bit identifier) is set by default.
- Time out: This is the threshold time between receptions to consider that it is not being received correctly.
- CAN custom message: CAN custom messages transmission. They are configured in the next section, see *Custom Messages*.
- Input filter: CAN input filters. Those CAN messages received in one filter can no longer be received in subsequent filters. Input filter must be configured in the configuration button ( icon), a pop-up window will appear:

Port	CAN A	+
ld	0	
Mask	0	dec
Filter type	Standard	-

Fig. 35: Input filter configuration

- **Port**: It is required to configure the CAN bus from which it listens, the user can choose between *CAN A*, *CAN B* or *BOTH*.
- Id: CAN Id must be set and it is used to identify messages. The value set has to be decimal format.
- Mask: Here a CAN Id mask can be set to filter messages. The mask defines the bits that should match.
- Filter type: The options available are *Standard*, *Extended* and *Both*.

Attention: Make sure that the mask is set properly to be able to receive the desired CAN messages.

- CAN unwrapper: This undoes the 'CAN wrapper' action, it has to be connected to I/O Setup consumer.
- CAN GPIO remote: CAN messages to GPIO peripherals such as CEX. It can be configured in the configuration button ( icon), a pop-up window will appear:

	CAN	N	
2	Period	0.1	ser
	ld of the genera CAN messages	ted 0 dec Exten	ded
	Destination	Value	ô
	Virtual 01	Virtual 01	
	Virtual 02	Virtual 01 💌	
	Virtual 03	Virtual 01 🔹	
	Virtual 04	Virtual 01 🗸	<b>.</b>

Fig. 36: CAN GPIO remote configuration

- Period: It is the period of sending messages.
- Id of the generated CAN message: CAN Id must be set and it is used to identify messages. The value set has to be decimal format.
- **Extended**: If enabled, the frame format will be this, 'Extended', i.e. with a 29-bit identifier. Otherwise, the frame format 'Standard' (11-bit identifier) is set by default.
- Destination: Here the user select the destination CEX pins.
- Value: The user must select the BCS pin to be connected to the CEX pin.
- CAN 4x: CAN message transmission already configured for correct communication between the 1x autopilots within the Veronte Autopilot 4x. If the user has any questions, please contact the support team following the Joint Collaboration Framework.

On the other hand, the **consumers** are the following:

- CAN to serial: This undoes the 'Serial to CAN' action, it has to be connected to I/O Setup producer.
- Custom message: CAN custom messages reception. They are configured in the next section, see *Custom Messages*.
- Output filter: CAN output filters. The user can choose between *CAN A*, *CAN B* or *BOTH* in the configuration button ( icon).



Fig. 37: Output filter configuration

- CAN wrapper: CAN messages over serial output, it has to be connected to I/O Setup producer.
- CAN 4x: CAN message reception already configured for correct communication between the 1x autopilots within the Veronte Autopilot 4x. If the user has any questions, please contact the support team following the Joint Collaboration Framework.

#### 2.4.2.2 Custom Messages

In the custom message tabs (there are 3 available), the user chooses the variables to be sent/received over the CAN buses. The following elements can be configured:

- **TX Ini**: Used to configure transmitted messages that are only sent once at the beginning of the operation (sent when the autopilot boots up). They can be used to initialize some devices.
- **TX**: Used to configure transmitted messages.
- **RX**: Used to configure the reception messages (where they are stored).

#### Warning:

- The **maximum capacity** of a **CAN message** is **64 bits** (8 bytes), so to send more information it must be divided into several messages.
- BCS has a CAN limitation of 40 TX messages per Custom, 40 TX Ini messages per Custom and 80 RX messages per Custom.

In addition, there is a limit shared with all Customs, including RS Custom Messages:

- Maximum number of vectors (fieldset): 104
- Maximum number of fields: 2000

VeronteB	CS PDI Builder	- ×
		• Crimput / Output
0	I/O Setup	Configuration Custom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes
	CAN Setup	
$\otimes$	Digital Input	► TX Ini
		► TX
<u> </u>		► RX
چ بیا ا		
=		
<b>Q</b> \$		
P		
© €		
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$		
æ		
11 89 X V		Memory usage: 0 / 2000 Fields

#### Fig. 38: CAN Custom Message section

Since this section works in a similar way to the CAN Custom Message configuration in the 1x PDI Builder software, the explanation to configure the telemetry messages via CAN can be found in the CAN Setup -> Input/Output section of the **1x PDI Builder user manual**.

#### 2.4.2.3 Mailboxes

Here the user can modify the mailboxes from the selected CAN bus (CAN A or CAN B).

When **BCS** is going to receive data on the CAN Bus, it is mandatory to configure a certain number of mailboxes. However, it is also necessary to have at least 1 mailbox for transmission (TX).

In order to add a mailbox, press the "+" icon.

Verontel	3CS PDI Builder			_	_	_			– ×
				•<	→ Input	/ Output	t		4 4 4
Ö	I/O Setup	Cor	nfigura	tion Custom	message 1	Custom me	essage 2 Custom message 3 M	ailboxes	
	CAN Setup	CA	NAC	AN B					
$\bigotimes$	Digital Input								
2		Uni	ts ID	DEC 👻 U	Inits <mark>Mas</mark> k	BIN 👻	Baudrate 1000000.0 -	- Enable Terminator	
		Ma	ilboxes	reserved RX:	4 Mailboxe	es available T	X: 28		
		#		Mailboxes	Extended	ID	Mask	+	
<b>↔</b>		1	-	4		1301	1111111111		
<b>¢</b> \$		_							
P									
50									
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$		_							
æ									
X									
		< (						>	

#### Fig. 39: Mailboxes section

More information about Mailboxes can be found in the Mailboxes section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

# 2.4.3 Digital Input

GPIO pins can work as Digital Input or Output as well as PWM. In order to configure some custom sensors such as a Stick PPM, Pulse sensor or RPM sensor pins are reserved, which correspond to pins 55-58. These pins can also be used as Digital I/O.

Sensors using a Digital Input are configured in this menu.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder	•	🕂 Input / Output	:		± 0	 0 = 0
I/O Setup	Configuration	on				
CAN Setup		Producer		Consumer		
Digital Input	08	CAP 1	$\rightarrow$	Pulse 1	00	Always Ok
	<b>\$</b>	CAP 2	$\rightarrow$	RPM 1	08	Always Ok
	Q0	CAP 3	$\rightarrow$	RPM 2	00	Always Ok
	Q0	CAP 4	$\rightarrow$	RPM 3	06	Always Ok
	Q0	CAP 5	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok
	08	CAP 6	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
X D						

### Fig. 40: Digital Input section

In addition, in this menu the user can also find the same 'columns' (Producer, Consumer and Bit) as in the *I/O Setup menu*.

The process to configure a device can be done as follows:

1. Select and configure a **Producer**. There are 6 possible producers: CAP 1 - 6.

Press on the configuration button ( icon) and a new pop-up window will show.

		🕂 Input / Output		<b>T</b> C	
I/O Setup	Confi	guration			
CAN Setup		Freedwoer Enabled	Consumer		
Digital Input	¢\$	EQEP_A (GPIO 17)	PPM 2	0°	Always O
	00		RPM 1	00	Always O
	$\dot{Q}^{0}_{0}$	Edge detection First rising edge	RPM 2	Ø0	Always O
	Qo		RPM 3	Q0	Always O
	Q0	CAP 5	None	00	Always O
	08	CAP 6	None	Q0	Always O

Fig. 41: Digital Input - Producer

In the pop-up window, users can check:

- That this producer is **enabled**.
- Which **pin** this CAP is associated and, therefore, to which device is connected. It is possible to select these pins. Pins available are GPIO 1 to 16, and EQEP A, B, S and I. When using the harness provided by Embention the transmitter Digital Input is connected to the pin 55 (EQEP\_A) with pin 49 as Ground.

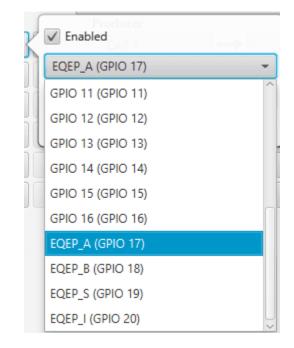


Fig. 42: Digital Input - CAP

• How the pulses are read and transformed into a digital signal (how they are processed). That can be configured with the **Edge detection** option.

By clicking on the drop-down menu, the following options can be selected:

	BCS PDI Builder		•🛟 Input / Output		<b>T</b>	
Ü	I/O Setup	Config	juration			
	CAN Setup		Enabled	Consumer		
$\otimes$	Digital Input			PPM 2	Q0	Always Ok
<i>۳</i>		¢¢₀	EQEP_A (GPIO 17)	RPM 1	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok
			Edge detection First rising edge	RPM 2	Q0	Always Ok
÷				RPM 3	Q0	Always Ok
=			CAP 5	None	Q0	Always Ok
¢\$		Q0	CAP 6	None	¢¢	Always Ok
22						
U						

Fig 43.	Divital	Innut -	Edge	detection	ontion
т ig. т.).	Digital	mput -	Euge	ucicciion	option

- First rising edge: With this option, when the rise of the pulse is detected, the data will start to be stored. Recommended when consumer is **PPM** or **Pulse**.
- First falling edge: With this option, when the fall of the pulse is detected, the data will start to be stored.

Note: By clicking on the arrows, it can also be configured in a specific way.

	•ᡬᢏ→ Input / Output		* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration			
CAN Setup	Enabled	Consumer		
Digital Input		PPM 2	\$\$	Always Ol
	\$Q <sub>0</sub>	RPM 1	06	Always Ol
	Edge detection First rising edge	RPM 2	06	Always Ol
		RPM 3	06	Always O
	CAP 5	None	00	Always Ol
	CAP 6	None	06	Always Ol

Fig. 44: Digital Input - Edge detection option

2. Click on the **Bind** button to select the type of **Consumer**, it is possible to choose among a PPM 1-4 (Stick PPM), RPM 1-6 (RPM sensor) or Pulse 1-4 (Pulse).

1/0.5							
I/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration						
Digital Input	¢¢	CAP 1	$\rightarrow$	PPM 2			Ы
Digital input					Bind	PPM 1	Pł
	\$\$	CAP 2	$\rightarrow$	RPM 1	Clear	PPM 3	PI
	Q0	CAP 3	$\rightarrow$	RPM 2	Q0	PPM 4	DI
		CAP 4	$\rightarrow$	RPM 3	Q	RPM 1	D
	Ø6	CAP 5	$\rightarrow$	None	OC I	= RPM 2 - RPM 3	þ
	¢¢	CAP 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	RPM 4	þ
						RPM 5	L
						RPM 6	L
						Pulse 1	l
						Pulse 2	l
						Pulse 3	l
						Pulse 4	l
							1

Fig. 45: Digital Input - Consumer

- **PPM 1-4** selected: PPM is configured in the *Stick menu*.
- **RPM 1-6** selected: The variables in which the information read here is stored are '**RPM 1-6**'. For more information on the configuration of RPM, see the *RPM section*.
- Pulse 1-4 selected: The variables in which the information read here is stored are 'Captured pulse 1-4'.

It is possible to configure it clicking on the **configuration button** (

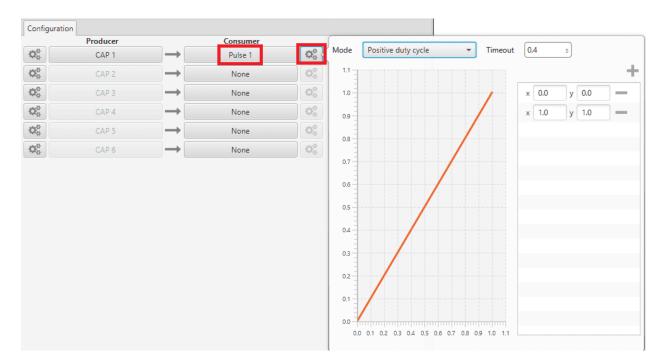


Fig. 46: Digital Input - Pulse

In the pop-up window, users will find the following options for configuration:

- Mode:

\* Positive pulse duration: The period of the pulse is obtained. It takes the time in 'High' state.

\* Negative pulse duration: The period of the pulse is obtained. It takes the time in 'Low' state.



Fig. 47: Positive/Negative pulse duration

- \* Positive duty cycle: The duty cycle. It takes the time in 'High' state.
- \* Negative duty cycle: The duty cycle. It takes the time in 'Low' state.

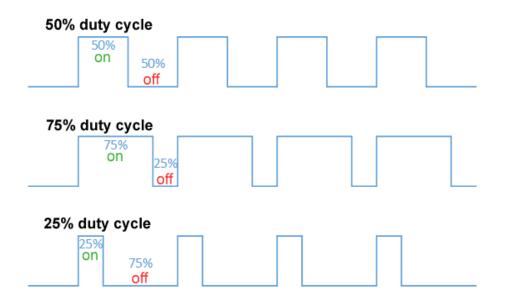


Fig. 48: Positive/Negative duty cycle

- **Time out**: This defines the time to consider that no signal is received.
- Function: Here the user can customise a function to handle the values. Normally, a function is set with the points [0,0] and [1,1], so no transformation is applied, input = output. However, the user can configure it as desired.

#### Example

Let's imagine that **First rising edge** has been selected as the edge detection option in Producer and the pulse that **BCS** has to read is a square signal with a period of 2 seconds and a duty cycle of 25% (see image below).

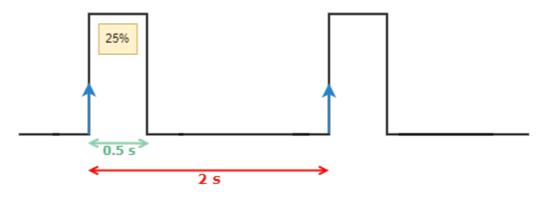
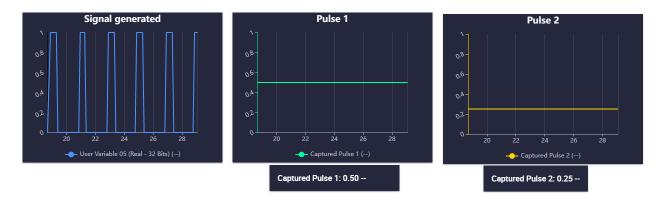


Fig. 49: Signal generated

On the other hand, if **Positive pulse duration** is selected as Consumer and it is configured as in the previous image (*Digital Input - Pulse*), the value obtained in the variable **Captured pulse** (*Captured pulse 1* in the following example) will be **0.50s**, this is because it is the period of the "Positive pulse" of that pulse.

However, if **Positive duty cycle** is selected as Consumer, the value obtained in the variable **Captured pulse** (*Captured pulse 2* in the following example) will be **0.25**, this is because it is the positive duty cycle of that pulse.







In this panel all the parameters related to the control of the platform can be found.

# 2.5.1 Phases

This section creates (it defines but does not configures) the flight phases that will control the aircraft at different stages of the operation.

VeronteBC	S PDI Builder		-
		<b>‡</b> Control	± 8 5 0
0	Phases		
	Modes		
$\otimes$	Arcade axis		
<b>P</b>			
22) 			
•			
89 X			
J	Add phase		

## Fig. 51: Phases menu

To create a new phase click on Add phase, the user can then select a phase already created or create a new one.

Select phase		- ×
A Customized ID se	election	
- New phase ID:	1	0/20
Create		Accept

Fig. 52: Create phase

In addition, by *right clicking* on the phase, the user can rename, copy or remove it:

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
			<b>‡</b> Control	
Ö	▼ Phases			
© ↓ ₩	1 No name Modes Arcade axis	Rename Copy Remove		
<b>¢</b> \$				
P				
<b>5</b> 2				
$\  \   \bigcirc$				
× & E 0 8 @ %				
æ				
X				
	Add pha	se		

Fig. 53: Phase options

Note: The configuration of the phases (guidance and control commands) is done in the *Block Programs* section.

# 2.5.2 Modes

#### Modes

This menu allows the creation of custom flight modes. The flight modes determine who is in charge of controlling each one of the aircraft control channels.

There are 4 different control modes and it is possible to combine them to create custom flight modes.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder						— ×
		‡ Contro	ol			*	0
Ö	Phases	Modes 4x Veronte					
	Modes						
$\otimes$	Arcade axis		Channel 0	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	
2		Auto A	auto	auto	auto	auto	
یم ب⊷ #		G-Arcade G	arc	arc	arc	arc	
		Semi-Arcade S	arc	rc	arc	arc	
=			Remove	Remove	Remove	Remove	
<b>¢</b> \$			А	dd Mode			
8 ©			Ad	d Channel			
<b>CD</b>		Caution: Each chan			e block's progran	n.	
		Revert all changes	by clicking the b	utton below	R	evert all	
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $							
æ							
×							
	Add phase						

Fig. 54: Modes menu

The options available are:

- auto: The control channel is controlled totally by the autopilot.
- **rc**: The control is totally carried out manually. The movements on the pilot stick imply directly movements on the servo linked to that control channel.
- **arc**: The autopilot aids the radio controller during the flight, i.e it could be considered as a mix between automatic and manual. The movements on the pilot stick are the input values on the control system, so the pilot commands a desired pitch, roll, IAS, heading and so on, and is the control system who is in charge of making the platform follow those commands.
- mix: In this mode, it is possible to select in which step of the controller will enter the pilot command.

#### Example

For example, the pitching of an aircraft is commonly controlled with 3 PID being: flight path angle, pitch and pitch rate. In the arcade mode the pilot command will be a desired flight path angle that enters as input of the whole control system, but in the Mix mode is possible to select where we want the command to enter, so the pilot command could be pitch (entering in the second PID directly) or pitch rate (entering directly on the third PID).

The control system will take this input as a disturbance that it wants to discard because the final objective is to match the input of the first PID (a desired flight path angle in this case), so the Mix mode can be used to make small corrections when the aircraft is following a route for example, where we want it to move slightly towards a certain direction by introducing a value directly on the roll PID.

To change any of this options, click on the cell the user would like to change and the next option will be set.

#### Warning:

• The name of the mode does not have to correspond to the configuration of the mode.

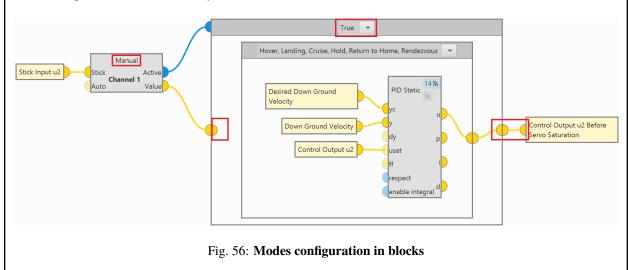
For example, the user can **name** the mode as **Auto** but set the **channels** as **rc** (manual):

	Channel 0	Channel 1	Channel 2
— Auto A	rc	rc	rc
— Arcade G	auto	auto	auto
	Remove	Remove	Remove

Fig. :	55:	Modes	configuration
--------	-----	-------	---------------

• Moreover, although the mode is set "sensefully" here, in the block configuration (*Block Programs*) the control does not have to correspond to this.

For example, if a channel is configured as manual (rc) here but then the control is configured so that the stick input does not control the channel, it will be auto control even though manual is specified. See the following example, where for consistency, the blocks in the 'True' and 'False' cases should be inverted:



So, it is the user's responsibility to build the configuration correctly. In case of having any questions, the user should contact the support team (create a ticket in the customer's **Joint Collaboration Framework**; for more information, see Tickets section of the JCF manual).

#### 4x Veronte

This tab allows the user to configure the BCS to operate in an Autopilot 4x.

By adding the arbiter address, **Veronte Ops** will recognise it as part of a 4x group, and it will also be possible to do HIL simulations (with **Veronte HIL Simulator**) with this 4x.

Note:	If the arbiter	address	is set to	999,	there is no arbite	r.
-------	----------------	---------	-----------	------	--------------------	----

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		幸 Control	1 C 5 0
Ö	Phases	Modes 4x Veronte	
	Modes		
$\otimes$	Arcade axis	Arbiter address	
2		999	
چ بابا 111 کی		Enable output overwrite	
<b>=</b>			
<b>Q</b> 0			
@ 32			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
æ			
₹			
	Add phase		

Fig. 57: 4x Veronte tab

To allow the output to be overwritten, the checkbox must be checked.

By enabling it, a table can be created in which columns correspond to each 1x Autopilot and the CanID row to the ID of the CAN message through which each Autopilot 1x communicates information with the other Autopilots 1x within the Veronte Autopilot 4x. Each CAN Id is associated to the **CAN 4x** producer/consumer of the AP in which it is configured. For more information on **CAN 4x**, see the *CAN Setup* section of this manual.

This option must work in conjunction with the AP Selection block.

## 2.5.3 Arcade axis

The Arcade Axis menu enables the option to change the center of the system axes. This option is used to create axis systems referred to a certain point or direction, for example, it is useful when the pilot wants to define all movement respect it (Ground axes). In this way, if the pilot command a turn right, the aircraft will turn to the right of the pilot, instead the right of the aircraft (Body axes).

VeronteBCS PI	DI Builder	두 Control 호 Control	- ×
	Yhases Aodes Arcade axis	Reference     Offset       Body     •       0.0     rad [-π,π]       Edit point	+
¢÷ ₩			
@ 8			
&   X U	Add phase		

#### Fig. 58: Arcade axis menu

It is possible to add as many axes system as desired, being able to choose between the following types:

- **Body**: Fix the axes in the UAV. It is standard for the pilot.
- **Ground**: Fix the axes in the 1x GND unit.
- **Point**: Fix the axes in a point that user defines.
- Heading: Fix the axes in the the heading defined.
- **Desired heading**: Fix the axes in the desired heading.
- Tangent direction: Fix the axes in the tangent direction of the designed path.
- **Desired yaw**: Fix the axes in the desired yaw.

An automation can be used to select an Arcade Axis in flight, see Actions in Automations section.

# 2.6 Automations

Automations are actions that are executed when a combination of events happen, i.e when the events are accomplished the action is done. An example of what an automation could be a change of phase when reaching a certain altitude and speed, moving a servo when a button is clicked and many other possible combinations.

In this section all the possible events and actions will be explained in detail, so the user can combine them to create the automations that best suit their needs.

The following figure shows the layout of the automations menu, with a column for the events and another for the actions linked to these events.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		🔅 Automations	2 2 5 0
<ul><li>○</li><li>○</li></ul>	✓ 5 - LND Button ✓ 6 - CRU Button ✓ 7 - TKO Button ✓ 2 - HLD Button	RTL to LND Events AND OR NOT Actions	
به ا	<ul> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> <li>✓ 22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>✓ 21 - RTH Button</li> <li>✓ 30 - RTL Button</li> </ul>	64 - RTL AND 65 - GS > 0.08	
# **	<ul> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> </ul>		
® 8 11	<ul> <li>✓ 16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>✓ Transitions</li> <li>✓ 25 - SBY to AUTO</li> <li>✓ 24 - RTH to LAND (Auti</li> <li>18 - SBY when landed</li> </ul>	Delay (0.0 s) Periodical: Off	
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	23 - Go to home point 20 - REA to HLD (ARC) 32 - REL Hover	Varia     ✓     GS > 0.08     ✓     Compliance time     5.0     s       Variable     GS (Ground Speed)	
	3 - TKO to HVR 35 - Hold here 26 - Hover HERE ( HVR	✓ Max         0.08          ★           Min         0.0          ↓           Invert         ✓	
X	✓ 29 - RTL to LND ▼ Failsafe	Min Max Event triggered on blue area	

#### Fig. 59: Automations menu

All the automations that have been created (red) are a combination of events (blue) and actions (green). All actions will be performed on event or an event combination triggering.

There are some parameters that can be configured in the events and actions menu and which are applicable independently of the type of event/action configured.

- **Compliance time**: It is a value related to the automations. It indicates how much time the event has to be accomplished in order to trigger the action.
- Delay: It is the time between the triggering of the event and the beginning of the action.
- **Periodical**: This menu is used to configure actions to take place periodically during the time that the events are active. The action can be configured to take place each certain:

- **Distance**: When using distance, the option Vector allows to measure that distance along a direction specified by that vector.

γĽ	Enabled					
	Туре	Distance -	Vector	1.0	0.0	0.0
	Mode	Fixed del	Period	1.0		m

Fig. 60: Periodical distance menu

5/6	🖊 Enabled					
1	Туре	Time 🔹	Vector	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Mode	Fixed del 👻	Period	1.0		

Fig. 61: Periodical time menu

The two **Modes** available for both time and distance are **fixed delay** and **fixed period**. In order to explain the difference between them, the following figure is presented as an aid to the user.



Fig. 62: Periodical modes

Let's consider that the system evaluates the automations each second (black line), and the automation that contains the periodical option is wanted to execute each 1.5 seconds (red line). In that case, the **first action** will be **triggered at the second 1.5** but will be **evaluated at second 2**. The **second time** that the action is evaluated will depend on the mode, if it is selected:

- Fixed delay, the evaluation of the action will be done 1.5 seconds after it was evaluated the first time, so that will be at second 3.5.
- Fixed period, the action will be evaluated 1.5 seconds after the first triggering (not evaluation) so that would be at the second 3.

In the real praxis, the evaluation time for the automation is much lower than 1 second so the difference between the modes is much smaller.

## 2.6.1 New automation

Warning: It is important to know that there is a limit of 500 events, 120 actions and 100 automations.

To create a new automation press **New Automation** and a new window will be displayed. Users can select a **previous one** (if exists) or **Create** new.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	Select Event - ×	1 0 5 0
Image: Water Stress         Image: Water Stres         Image: Water Stres	- New automation ID: 44 43 / 100 - New event ID: 107 106 / 500	+
<ul> <li>Lidor Gruss</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>4 - HVR Button</li> <li>4 - HVR Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>5 - LND Button</li> <li>5 - CRU Button</li> <li>6 - CRU Button</li> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> <li>28 - REA Button</li> <li>28 - REA Button</li> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>10 - Reading command</li> </ul>	1 - SBY Button         2 - HLD Button         3 - VHLD Button         4 - HVR Button         5 - LND Button         6 - CRU Button         7 - TKO Button         8 - INI Phase         9 - Post-INI Phases         10 - REA         11 - HVR Phases         12 - LND Phases         13 - CRU Phases         14 - TKO Phases         Create	Periodical: Off
■ New automation ▼		~

#### Fig. 63: New automation

To add an action to the automation, press "+" icon and a new window will be displayed. Users can select **previous one** (if exists) or **Create** new.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
Select Action	- x	
Customized ID	selection	
↓ Log	54 53 / 120	
Features     Return to Home     1 - SBY	Î	Actions 🛨
Buttons 2 - HLD		
Buttons 3 - VHLD		
✓ 31 - REL, H     ✓ 5 - LND But 7 - TKO		
	Already created	
✓ 2 - HLD But     ✓ 28 - REA Bu     ✓ 10 - AUTO		Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD   11 - HLD ✓ 21 - RTH B		
12 - Arcade Mor	de	Compliance time 0.0 s
▼ Stick 30 - RTL Bu 12 - Arcade		Confirmation
V 12 - Auto N 14 - Desired Vd	own=0	
The second Hore	ne	
22 14 - Hold P	~	
✓ 16 - Arcade Create	Accept	
		U
New automation		~

Fig. 64: New action

When an automation is created, the following options are available:

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
Veronte v4.8 👻	<b>O</b> Automations	± 4 5 0
✓       44 - No name         ►       Log         ►       Features         ▼       Return to Home         ✓       27 - Capture Landing P         ▼       Buttons         ✓       1 - SBY Button (EIN)         ✓       8 - SBY Button         ✓       ✓         ✓       1 - SBY Button         ✓       9 - HVR Button         ✓       31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓       5 - LND Button         ✓       6 - CRU Button         ✓       7 - TKO Button         ✓       28 - REA Button	No name     1       Events     AND OR NOT       107 - No name       2       3   Delay 0.0 s Period	+ odical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button         ✓ 21 - RTH Button         ✓ 30 - RTL Button         ✓ 30 - RTL Button         ✓ 12 - Auto Mode         ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc         ✓ 19 - Ready Command         ✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad         ✓ 16 - Arcade Trim         ✓ Terreitien         ✓ New automation	Button       No name       Compliance time       0.0         Icon       Icon       Time Control       Confirmation         Range variable       Rvar Disabled         Range colors       Set color ranges	s 

Fig. 65: New automation options

- 1. The user can rename the automation with the name of his choice.
- 2. Use existing button ( icon): Select an action or event from the available in the system. When modifying an action or event it will be modified in all automations where it is in use.
- 3. Clone button ( icon): Clone an existing action or event creating a new one with same parameters configured on the start point.

By right clicking on an automation it is possible to **remove** it, **clone** it or **change it of group**. When a group is created, the rest of automations that the user wants to add to the group can be done by drag and drop.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🗱 Automations	± 4 5 0
✓       44 - N       Remove         Log       Clone       Clone         Features       Clone       Change group         ✓       27       Copence containing         ✓       1 - SBY Button (EIN)       ✓         ✓       1 - SBY Button       V         ✓       3 - Quat Button       ✓         ✓       31 - REL. HVR Button       ✓         ✓       5 - LND Button       ✓         ✓       7 - TKO Button       ✓         ✓       28 - REA Button       ✓         ✓       22 - VHLD Button       ✓		+ riodical: Off
Image: Constraint of the constr	Change to	

#### Fig. 66: Automations groups

**Warning:** When a clone of an automation is created, the changes made in the **event panel** will be applied to the other one and vice versa, while the actions can be different in each automation.

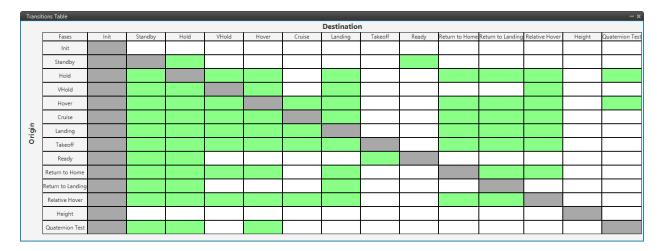
# 2.6.2 Other options

In the figure below, the user can see 2 additional options:

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	* & * 0
<ul> <li>V 22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>V 21 - RTH Button</li> <li>V 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>V Stick</li> <li>V 12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>V 13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>V 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>V 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>V 16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>V Transitions</li> <li>V 25 - SBY to AUTO</li> </ul>	RTL to LND       Events     AND OR NOT       64 - RTL       AND       65 - GS > 0.08	+
✓ 25 - S6P to AOTO           ✓ 24 - RTH to LAND (Auti           18 - SBY when landed           ✓ 23 - Go to home point           ✓ 20 - REA to HLD (ARC)           ✓ 32 - REL. Hover           3 - TKO to HVR           ✓ 35 - Hold here		dical: Off
<ul> <li>✓ 33 - Hold Hele</li> <li>✓ 26 - Hover HERE (HVR</li> <li>✓ 29 - RTL to LND</li> <li>✓ Failsafe</li> <li>✓ 33 - Link OK</li> <li>✓ 34 - Link NOT OK</li> <li>✓ 11 - Auto when No Stic</li> <li>15 - Low Battery</li> </ul>	✓       Waria       ✓       GS > 0.08       ✓       Compliance time       5.0         Variable       GS (Ground Speed)         ✓       Max       0.08        🏠         Min       0.0        🏠         Invert       ✓	2
ID - Low Battery      O - LinkOff to RTH      New automation      Delete unused events and action	Min Max Event triggered on blue area	~

Fig. 67: Automations options

1. By clicking here, a phase transition table will appear:



#### Fig. 68: Phase transition table

In this table, the transitions between each phase can be visualised.

In addition, by clicking on a cell, it is possible to see which automation (and the events) makes the transition

between the two phases posible.

Transi	tions Table						
	Fases	Init	Standby	Hold	VHold	Hover	
	Init						
	Standby				Standby to Hold		
	Hold				HLD Button Hold Phase (Arcade) REA to HLD (ARC)		
	VHold			R			
	Hover						
	Cruise						
Origin	ת Landing						
ō	Takeoff						
	Ready						
	Return to Home						
	Return to Landing						
	Relative Hover						
	Height						
	Quaternion Test						

Fig. 69: Phase transition table - automation

2. **Delete unused events and actions**: This option deletes those events or actions that has been created but are not in use in any automation.

## 2.6.2.1 Events

An event is something that has to be accomplished to trigger the actions. All the events can be combined to create a custom event, using the **boolean operations** provided by the software (**AND**, **OR**, **NOT**).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	Q <sup>a</sup> Automations	5 0 5 0
✓ 39 - Main priority         ✓ 40 - Secondary priority         ✓ 40 - Secondary priority         ✓ 41 - Disable GNSS         ✓ 42 - Enable GNSS         ✓ 42 - Enable GNSS         ✓ 44 - No name         ▼ Log         ✓ 37 - User Log Entry         ▶ Features         ▼ Return to Home         ✓ 27 - Capture Landing P         ♥ Buttons         ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)         ♥ 3 - Quat Button         ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button	RTL to LND Events AND OR NOT Actions 64 - RTL AND 65 - GS > 0.0 Remove Add Wrap in And Unwrap Or Not Delay 0.0 s Pa	+ eriodical: Off
Image: Solution         Image: Solution	Varia GS > 0.08     Variable GS (Ground Speed)     Variable Max     0.08     Min     Invert     Min     Min     Event triggered on blue area	s and a second s

#### Fig. 70: Events options

The following table depicts the meaning of each one of the boolean operators.

Logics	Description
AND	All events grouped on an AND should be accomplished simultaneously in order to activate the automation.
OR	One of the events in the group should be accomplished for activating the automation.
NOT	The event will be active meanwhile the event or event group is not accomplished.

When there is only one event, clicking on the boolean command will create another event linked to the other one according to that operation. By right clicking on an event and selecting Wrap in allows the creation of an operation as if it was inside brackets, i.e. it will be evaluated first. Let's consider the following event group as an example.

Event1		
AND		
Event2		
OR		
NOT		
Event3		

Fig. 71: Events wrapped

The first operation that is evaluated is the NOT, then the OR between Event2 and the result of the NOT, and finally the AND between Event1 and the result of the OR.

When createring a new event it is possible to choose from one of the **previously created** on the system or to **create** a **new** one.

Select Event		- ×	
A Customized ID selection			
- New automation ID:	44	43 / 100	
- New event ID:	107	106 / 500	
- 1 - SBY Button	)	Â	
2 - HLD Button			
3 - VHLD Button			
— 4 - HVR Button			
6 - CRU Button			
8 - INI Phase	Already created		
9 - Post-INI Phases			
10 - REA			
— 11 - HVR Phases			
= 12 - LND Phases			
— 13 - CRU Phases			
— 14 - TKO Phases	J	~	
Create		Accept	

Fig. 72: New event

The user can also rename the event with the name of his choice.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	🔅 Automations	- <b>0</b> -
✓         44 - No name           ►         Log	No name	
Features     Return to Home	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
	107 - No name	
▼ Buttons		
✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN) ✓ 8 - SBY Button		
4 - HVR Button		
V IS Guilt Button		
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button     ✓ 5 - LND Button		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s Periodical: C	Dff
✓     22 - VHLD Button       ✓     21 - RTH Button	Button Vo name 0.0	s I
✓ 30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	Icon 🔘 Time Control 0 Confirmation	
		_
✓ 12 - Auto Mode       ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc	Range variable Rvar Disabled	
✓         19 - Ready Command           ✓         14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)	Range colors Set color ranges	
	Kange colors Set color ranges	
If a constraint of the second seco		
■ New automation ▼		~

Fig. 73: New event - name

Below are present the different types of events that can be created.

#### 2.6.2.1.1 Alarm

This kind of automation allows the user to add any bit of the system as an alarm. Depending on the mode in which it is configured, it will be activated in one way or another.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	
✓       44 - No name         ✓       Log         ✓       37 - User Log Entry         ►       Features         ▼       Return to Home         ✓       27 - Capture Landing P         ✓       Buttons         ✓       1 - SBY Button (EIN)         ✓       8 - SBY Button         ✓       4 - HVR Button         ✓       31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓       5 - LND Button         ✓       6 - CRU Button	No name         Events       AND       OR       NOT       Actions         28 - No name       Image: Comparison of the second s	3 - No name
<ul> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> <li>2 - HLD Button</li> <li>28 - REA Button</li> <li>22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>15 Arcado Trim &gt;</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0 Position not fixed System Error	s Periodical: Off

Fig. 74: Alarm event

The two possible modes are the following:

- Fail one: it is triggered when one of the bits is set to false.
- All ok: it is triggered when all bits are set to true.

A common alarm event is the **Position not fixed** in fail one mode, which is triggered when there is not GPS signal.

## 2.6.2.1.2 Area

The event is triggered when the aircraft is inside or outside an area defined in the mission. For more information on mission creation, take a look at the Veronte Ops manual.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	2 2 2 0
✓ 44 - No name         ✓ Log         ✓ J7 - User Log Entry         ▶ Features         ▼ Return to Home         ✓ 27 - Capture Landing P         ✓ Buttons         ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)         ✓ 8 - SBY Button         ✓ 4 - HVR Button         ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓ 5 - LND Button         ✓ 6 - CRU Button         ✓ 7 - TKO Button         ✓ 28 - REA Button	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         28 - Event area       3 - No name         Delay       0.0 s       Period	+ lical: Off
Image: Second system         Image: Second system	Image: Area Event area   Compliance time 0.0  Type Inside  Column Compliance time Object of interest UAV position  Selected areas  polygon_area circle_area	

Fig. 75: Area event

- Type: Inside or Outside.
- Object of interest: The user has to select which object is the one that should fulfill the event.
- Selected areas: To select an area, first define the desired areas (polygons or circles) in the *Operation elements* section of the UI menu.

When the event has been labeled ("Event area" in this case) and saved, it is possible to link it to an area drawn on the map with the **Operation panel** (see more about this at the Veronte Ops manual).

#### 2.6.2.1.3 Button

This option creates a button that will trigger the event when it is clicked.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder			– ×	
	<b>O</b> Automations	*	0 2 0	
✓ 44 - No name         ✓ Log         ✓ 37 - User Log Entry         ▶ Features         ▼ Return to Home         ✓ 27 - Capture Landing P         ✓ 1 - SBY Button         ✓ 1 - SBY Button         ✓ 43 - Quat Button         ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓ 5 - LND Button         ✓ 6 - CRU Button	No name	Actions +		
✓         7 - TKO Button           ✓         2 - HLD Button           ✓         28 - REA Button           ✓         22 - VHLD Button           ✓         21 - RTH Button           ✓         30 - RTL Button           ✓         Stick           ✓         12 - Auto Mode	Con One Time Control O	Delay 0.0 5 Periodical: Off Compliance time 0.0 5 Confirmation		
<ul> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 Arcada Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Range colors Set color ranges	0.0> 0.1		

Fig. 76: Button event

The following options are available:

- Icon: The user can select the most appropriate icon for the event from a list of icons provided by the software.
- **Time Control**: This option is used to trigger the action when the button is being pushed during the time specified in this option.
- **Confirmation**: A pop-up window asking for confirmation will be display after pushing the button, so it is a safety measure.
- **Range variable** and **range colors** options are used to make the button change its color according to the value of a variable. To do that, select a variable and then indicate as many points as desired, each one with its corresponding value and color.

**Warning:** For the buttons to be colored, it is necessary that the chosen variables have been added to the **mandatory telemetry**, adding it to the completmentary telemetry is not sufficient.

#### Note:

- If a button event triggers an action that consists of a change to a determined phase, the button will be the one of the **Veronte Panel** with the name of that phase on it.
  - To create the button for changing to a determinated phase, it is only needed to create the button with the same name as the phase.

• If the button event is linked to a different action (servo movement, variable, etc.), it will appear at the top of the **Veronte Panel**, as an 'action button', with the icon selected by the user.

#### 2.6.2.1.4 Mode

The event is triggered when the aircraft is in one of the modes selected.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	🔅 Automations	÷ ۵ ► 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>✓ Features</li> <li>✓ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name Events AND OR NOT Actions  107 - No name 54 - No name Delay 0.0 s Pr	+ eriodical: Off
Image: 22 - VHLD Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 30 - RTL But	Change to Auto  G-Arcade Semi-Arcade	

Fig. 77: Mode event

These modes have been created previously. See section *Modes*, for more information about creating modes.

The **compliance time** option could be interesting in this type of event.

#### 2.6.2.1.5 Phase

The event is triggered when the aircraft is in the phases selected by clicking on the "+" button, being in any of them will trigger the action.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		
	<b>Q</b> <sup>b</sup> Automations	
V 44 - No name	No name	
Features	Events AND OR NOT	Actions 🕂
Return to Home     Z7 - Capture Landing P	107 - No name	54 - No name
✓ Buttons       ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)       ✓ 8 - SBY Button		
31 - REL. HVR Button		
✓ 5 - LND Button       ✓ 6 - CRU Button       ✓ 7 - TKO 0.11		
V 7 - TKO Button		
28 - REA Button		Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off
22 - VHLD Button ✓ 21 - RTH Button	Phase - No name	) îl
✓ 30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	Change to Takeoff -	
12 - Auto Mode		
<ul> <li>✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>✓ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> </ul>		
Image: Constraint of the second		
■ New automation ▼		~

Fig. 78: Phase event

These phases have been created previously. See section *Phases*, for more information about creating phases.

## 2.6.2.1.6 Route

This event is related with the patches and marks defined by the user in the *Operation elements section of the UI menu* and to those created in the mission (in **Veronte Ops**, see more about the creation of marks and patches in the Veronte Ops manual).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	🛱 Automations	± ۵ ► 0
✓ 44 - No name	No name	
▼ Log	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
Features     Return to Home	107 - No name 54 - No name	
✓ 27 - Capture Landing P     ✓ Buttons     ✓ 1 - SBV Butters (CIN)		
V I - SDY DUTION (EIN)		
Image: Second state     Image: Second state		
✓ 43 - Quat Button ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button		
✓ 7 - TKO Button ✓ 2 - HLD Button	Delay 0.0 s Period	lical: Off
28 - REA Button	Route V No name O.0	s î
21 - RTH Button	Activation Flying to waypoint	
Stick	Selected points:	
🔗 📝 13 - Manual Mode (Arc	White     Selected points:	+
✓   19 - Ready Command     ✓   14 - Hold Phase (Arcad		
Image: New automation	Waypoints affected will be available on mission edition	U ~

Fig. 79: Route event

The following options are available:

- Activation: The user can choose between two modes in this event.
  - Fly to waypoint: Triggers the action when the platform is flying towards that waypoint (patch).
  - Mark achieved: Triggers the action when the vehicle has reached the selected mark.
- Selected marks/points: To select a mark/waypoint (patch), first define it in the *Operation elements section of the UI menu*.
- **Icon** and **color**: It is possible to change the appearance of the waypoint, selecting an icon from the icon list and a color, so the user can identify easily the waypoint linked to that automation.

#### 2.6.2.1.7 Timer

This event will check the status of the timer selected in the menu. That timer should have been configured previously on the action side of another automation (action type *Periodical*).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>C</b> Automations	4 6 <b>4</b> 0
↓ 44 - No name	No name	
✓ Log ✓ 37 - User Log Entry ► Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
Return to Home	107 - No name 54 - No name	
▼ Buttons ↓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)		
Image: Solution       Image: Solution       Image: Solution       Image: Solution       Image: Solution       Image: Solution		
<ul> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 2 - HLD Button</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0 s Periodical: O	Off
✓   28 - REA Button     ✓   22 - VHLD Button	No name Compliance time 0.0	s î
✓ 21 - RTH Button           ✓ 30 - RTL Button	Timer 1 -	
Stick		
✓       13 - Manual Mode (Arc         ✓       19 - Ready Command		
X 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad		
New automation	Event triggered periodically based on selected Timer. See timer action for timer option	S

Fig. 80: Timer event

In **Timer** is selected the number that identifies the timer (previously created with the *periodical action*) that is evaluated in this event.

For example, if it is desired to take a photo 10 seconds after the takeoff, two automations are required:

- 1. The first automation should have the **event of Phase Take Off**, with the correspondent **Periodical action** that will start a timer that lasts 10 seconds.
- 2. The second one should have a **Timer event** with the timer previously created and then an **action to take a photo** when the timer event is triggered.

# 2.6.2.1.8 Variable

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>G</b> Automations	7 7 7 0
<ul> <li>V 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>I - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>4 - HVR Button</li> <li>43 - Quat Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND     OR     NOT       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓ 5 - LND Button         ✓ 6 - CRU Button         ✓ 7 - TKO Button         ✓ 2 - HLD Button         ✓ 28 - REA Button         ✓ 22 - VHLD Button         ✓ 21 - RTH Button		ical: Off
<ul> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Varia Vo name Value Constant value: 0.0 Save value in Desired F Value Constant value: 3.0 Save value in Desired IAS (In Value Constant value: 3.0 Save value in Desired IAS (In	

This event is triggered when a variable selected is between a range established.

Fig. 81: Variable event

- Variable: The user can select the variable to be evaluated.
- Max/Min: Maximum and minimum values of the threshold are established here. Custom threshold can be established by clicking on the icon.
- Invert range: This option will change the interval (the blue area will be gray, and the gray one will be blue).

As an example consider the event of the figure. With that parameters, the event is triggered when the IAS is between 5 and 20 meters per second. If the invert range option is unchecked, the event will be triggered when the IAS is lower that 5 m/s or greater than 20 m/s.

## 2.6.2.2 Actions

An action is something that will be performed when the event (or group of events) has been accomplished. The actions box contains all the actions created.

The user can also rename the event with the name of his choice.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		$-\times$
	<b>Q</b> Automations	4 6 2 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>✓ 37 - User Log Entry</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>✓ 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>✓ 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>✓ Stick</li> <li>✓ 12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>✓ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>✓ New automation</li> <li>✓ New automation</li> </ul>	107 - No name	Actions 54 - No name relay 0.0 s Periodical: Off

Fig. 82: Actions menu

When creating a new event it is possible to choose from one of the **previously created** on the system or to **create** a **new** one.

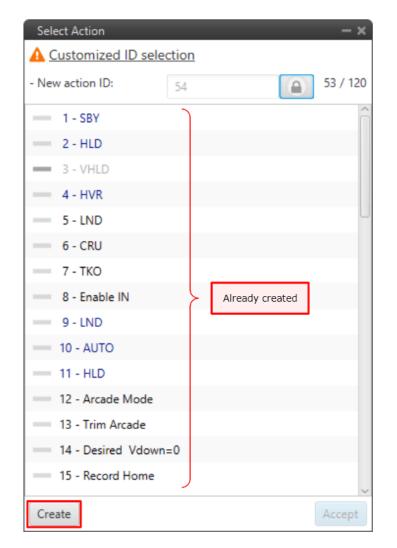


Fig. 83: New action

Below are present the different types of actions that can be created.

# 2.6.2.2.1 Atmosphere Calibration

This action allows the atmosphere calibration in the same way as shown in the **Operational panel of Veronte Ops** (for more information about atmosphere calibration click Veronte Ops manual).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🛱 Automations	1 1 1 1 0
✓ 44 - No name	No name	
▼ Log	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
Features     Return to Home	107 - No name 5	4 - No name
27 - Capture Landing P     Buttons     I SBV Rotter (CIN)		
✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)     ✓ 8 - SBY Button     ✓ 4 - UVØ Button		
V 31 - KEL, HVK Button		
6 - CRU Button		
2 - HLD Button	Delay 0.0	s Periodical: Off
22 - VHLD Button	Atm Vo name	
30 - RTL Button	Altitude 0.0	m 🗘
12 - Auto Mode	Use current pressure	
✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc       ✓ 19 - Ready Command	Time to acquire mean 0.0 s	
Image: Arcad           Image: Arcad           Image: Arcad	Static pressure 0.0 Pa	
New automation	Temperature (OAT)	~

Fig. 84: Atmosphere Calibration action

The following options can be configured:

- Altitude: Actual MSL altitude. The user must choose between entering this value manually or selecting a system variable.
- User current pressure: By enabling it, the static pressure will be read from the static pressure sensor during the specified time (Time to acquire mean).
- Static pressure: If the above option is not enabled, the actual static pressure should be specified manually.
- Temperature (OAT): Outside air temperature.

# 2.6.2.2.2 Change active sensor

/eronteBCS PDI Builder			- ×
	<b>C</b> Automations		4 6 <b>6</b> 0
O √ 44 - No name No name			
V Log V 37 - User Log Entry Events	AND OR NOT	Actions =	ŀ
Return to Home	107 - No name	54 - No name	
✓ 27 - Capture Landing P      ✓ Buttons     ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)     ✓ 8 - SBY Button     ✓ 4 - HVR Button			
V - HVIC DUCCON			
√             5 - LND Button                 √             6 - CRU Button			
✓ 7 - TKO Button     ✓ 2 - HLD Button		Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Of	ff
28 - REA Button     ✓ 22 - VHLD Button	Chan 👻 No name		î
✓ 21 - RTH Button     Dynamic F       ✓ 30 - RTL Button	Atmosphere calibration Change active sensor	Î	
Stick	Command block		
13 - Manual Mode (Arc     19 - Ready Command	Custom CAN TX Custom Serial TX	U	
Image: A constraint of the sector of the	DEM calibration		
V New automation	Enable/Disable Wind Estimation FTS-Activation		~
	Feature		
	Format SD		

This option allows the change of the actual sensor used as dynamic pressure.

Fig. 85: Change active sensor action

# 2.6.2.2.3 Command block

This action allows the user to configure gimbal or trim the radio controller.

**Note:** This action is disabled by default when **BCS** is started. To activate it, the user have to create a gimbal block or an arctrim block (see more information about it in *Block Programs*).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>C</b> Automations	* * *
↓ 45 - No name	No name	
Log     Features     Return to Home	Events AND OR NOT Actions	
27 - Capture Landing P	108 - No name 55 - No name	
→ I - SBY Button (EIN)		
✓ 8 - SBY Button ✓ 4 - HVR Button ✓ 43 - Quat Button		
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button       ✓ 5 - LND Button		
Image: Constraint of a const		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s Peri	iodical: Off
✓     22 - VHLD Button       ✓     21 - RTH Button	Com   No name	î
Ø 30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	No commandable blocks available	
✓ 12 - Auto Mode       ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc		
✓     19 - Ready Command       ✓     14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)		
▼ 16 - Arcade Trim		
New automation		~

Fig. 86: Command block action

## Gimbal

When this action is triggered, the gimbal control is enabled. There are several control modes that are explained below.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🗱 Automations	4 4 6 0
<ul> <li>✓ 45 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>♥ Buttons</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> <li>✓ 22 - VHLD Button</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0	5 - No name
Image: 22 - VHLD Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 30 - RTL But	Command       Gimbal       Commandable Id       1         NED       Output       Location         Vector       Vector       Arcade axis 1       Arcade axis 1         Azimuth       0.0       rad [-π,π]       Command         Elevation       0.0       rad [-π,π]       Command	eadturn Center 🔹 🗞 I mode

Fig. 87: Command block action - Gimbal

- **Commandable Id**: Id of the commandable Gimbal block (users can look up this Id in the block to be commanded, in *Block Programs* section).
- NED: Control using NED axis, defining the initial position through azimuth and elevation.
- Vector: This control uses aircraft body axis. The initial position is defined through roll and tilt.
- Vector NED: In this case the axis should have been defined in Arcade Axis.
- Location: The gimbal will point towards the projection on the ground at the specified point.
- Command mode: Gimbal control is done externally, e.g. via VCP commands.

#### ArcTrim

This action trims the radio controller, i.e sets as zero the current sticks positions.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🗱 Automations	* • • •
<ul> <li>✓ 45 - No name</li> <li>✓ 45 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND OR NOT     Actions       108 - No name     55 - No name	+
<ul> <li>I - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>4 - HVR Button</li> <li>43 - Quat Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>5 - LND Button</li> <li>6 - CRU Button</li> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> <li>2 - HLD Button</li> <li>28 - REA Button</li> </ul>		eriodical: Off
<ul> <li>28 - REA Button</li> <li>22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0 s Pr	

Fig. 88: Command block action - ArcTrim

- **Commandable Id**: Id of the commandable ArcTrim block (users can look up this Id in the block to be commanded, in *Block Programs* section).
- Update the arcade trim values: If this option si enabled, the stick is trimmed but not saved in the configuration. This means that if BCS is restarted the trimming is lost.
- Save the arcade trim values calculated: Trim values are stored for future flights.

#### 2.6.2.2.4 Custom CAN TX

When this action is triggered, a previously configured CAN message is sent through the CAN bus. The message has to be configured in *Custom messages* section of the Input/Output menu.

**Warning:** As this automation is used to send a single message on demand, in its configuration in **Custom Messages**, the user has to set its **period to -1**. This way, this **message will only be sent when this action is triggered**.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	7 7 2 6 0
✓ 44 - No name ► Log	No name	
Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
Return to Home	107 - No name 54 - No	o name
27 - Capture Landing P		
▼ Buttons		
✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓       ✓     31 - REL. HVR Button       ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓		
V D - LIND BUTTON		
6 - CRU Button		
V / - INO BULLON		
✓ 2 - HLD Button ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s	Periodical: Off
22 - VHLD Button ✓ 21 - RTH Button	🖉 🗈 Cust 👻 No name	
30 - RTL Button		
	Producer CAN custom message 1 -	
↓ 12 - Auto Mode	Custom Message 0	
✓ 19 - Ready Command ✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)		
The Arcade Trim		
		U
New automation		~

Fig. 89: Custom CAN TX action

The two parameters to configure in this action are:

- Producer: The user has to specify where the custom message is located: CAN custom message 1, 2 or 3.
- Custom message: The number of the custom messages that will be sent.

#### 2.6.2.2.5 Custom Serial TX

When this action is triggered, a previously configured serial message is sent through the serial port (RS232 or RS485). The message has to be configured in *Serial custom messages* section of the Input/Output menu.

**Warning:** As this automation is used to send a single message on demand, in its configuration in **Custom Messages**, the user has to set its **period to -1**. This way, this **message will only be sent when this action is triggered**.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>O</b> Automations	÷ 0 = 0
V 44 - No name	No name	
Eog     Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
	107 - No name 54 - No	name
Return to Home     V 27 - Capture Landing P     Buttons		
SBY Button (EIN)		
✓ 43 - Quat Button		
31 - REL, HVR Button		
5 - LND Button     G - CRU Button     7 - TKO Button		
V / - IKO Button		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s	Periodical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button		â
V 21 Kill button	Cust Vo name	
Ø 30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	Producer RS custom message 1 -	
I2 - Auto Mode     I2 - Auto Mode     I3 - Manual Mode (Arc	Custom Message 0 🗸	
✓       19 - Ready Command         ✓       14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)		
The Arcade Trim		
		U
New automation		~

Fig. 90: Custom Serial TX action

The two parameters to configure in this action are

- Producer: The user has to specify where the custom message is located: RS custom message 1, 2 or 3.
- Custom message: The number of the custom messages that will be sent.

## 2.6.2.2.6 DEM calibration

This option allows the calibration of the digital elevation model by setting the **actual AGL value** in the same way as shown in the **Operational panel of Veronte Ops** (for more information about DEM calibration click Veronte Ops manual).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- X
	<b>Q</b> Automations	÷ ۵ ► 0
V 44 - No name	No name	
Log     Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
	107 - No name 54 - No nam	e
Keturn to Home     Z7 - Capture Landing P     Buttons     I - SBY Button (EIN)     SBX Button		
✓ 8 - SBY Button		
✓ 43 - Quat Button     ✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button     ✓ 5 - LND Button		
Interpretation		
✓ 2 - HLD Button ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s	eriodical: Off
22 - VHLD Button	DEM V No name	Ô
30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	AGL expected 0.0 m	
↓ 12 - Auto Mode ↓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc		
<ul> <li>✓ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> </ul>		
If - Arcade Trim		
■ New automation ■		~

Fig. 91: **DEM calibration action** 

# 2.6.2.2.7 Enable/Disable Wind Estimation

This action allows the user to enable or disable the wind estimation.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🔅 Automations	
✓ 44 - No name ► Log	No name	
Features	Events AND OR NOT Action	ns 🗕
T Patura to Homa	107 - No name	54 - No name
27 - Capture Landing P		
▼ Buttons ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)		
V 8 - SRV Button		
Image: Set Button Image: Set Button Image: Set Button		
✓ 43 - Quat Button		
31 - REL. HVR Button		
✓ 5 - LND Button		
V / - IKO Button		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay	0.0 s Periodical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button     ✓ 21 - RTH Button	🔗 📴 Enab 🝷 No name	$\square$
30 - RTL Button	✓ Enable Wind Estimation ✓ Init	
	Initial Vector	
↓ 12 - Auto Mode ↓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc		
	North 0.0 m/s	
✓     19 - Ready Command       ✓     14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)	East 0.0 m/s	
Image: Constraint of the second secon	Down 0.0 m/s	
New automation		~

Fig. 92: Enable/Disable Wind Estimation action

The following parameters can be configured:

- Enable Wind Estimation: Enabled/Disabled.
- Init: By enabling it, an initial wind vector can be set to a faster convergence of the estimation.
  - North, East, Down: Inital wind vector.

## 2.6.2.2.8 FTS Activation

This action activate the flight termination system (FTS) bit.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	2 2 5 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>► Log</li> <li>► Features</li> <li>▼ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>▼ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 9 - SBY Duty</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND     OR     NOT       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
<ul> <li>I - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>4 - HVR Button</li> <li>43 - Quat Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>5 - LND Button</li> <li>6 - CRU Button</li> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> <li>2 - HLD Button</li> <li>2 - HLD Button</li> <li>2 - REA Button</li> </ul>		
V       28 - REA Button         V       22 - VHLD Button         V       21 - RTH Button         V       30 - RTL Button         V       30 - RTL Button         V       12 - Auto Mode         V       13 - Manual Mode (Arc         V       19 - Ready Command         V       14 - Hold Phase (Arcad         V       16 - Arcade Trim         V       New automation	Delay 0.0 s Per	tionalities

Fig. 93: FTS Activation action

In a 4x autopilot, when two or more autopilots activate their FTS the arbiter can activate a safe system such as a parachute.

#### 2.6.2.2.9 Feature

When this action is triggered, a position is stored in the desired variable. This position can be absolute or relative (in the figure below the current position of the aircraft would be saved):

l Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	0 <b>2</b> 0
/ 44 - No name	No name	
og eatures	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
eturn to Home	107 - No name 54 - 1	No name
✓ 27 - Capture Landing P	107 - No name 34 - 1	No name
uttons		
✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)		
✓ 8 - SBY Button		
✓ 4 - HVR Button		
✓ 43 - Quat Button		
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button ✓ 5 - LND Button		
✓ 5 - CRU Button		
✓ 7 - TKO Button		
✓ 2 - HLD Button		
✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0	s Periodical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button ✓ 21 - RTH Button	🔗 📴 Feat 🔻 No name	î
✓ 30 - RTL Button	Value N: 0.000000 m, E: 0.000000 m, D: 0.000	0000 m O Relative UAV posit
tick	Value N: 0.000000 m, E: 0.000000 m, D: 0.000	Absolute Decimal D
✓ 12 - Auto Mode	Save value in Inflight Reference Point 01	Absolute
✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc ✓ 19 - Ready Command		North 0.0
✓ 19 - Keady Command ✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad	Type No change 👻	East 0.0
✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad ✓ 16 - Arcade Trim	Value used when invalid ID is tried	East 0.0
	value asea when invalid to is thea	Down 0.0
		0.0
New automation 🔹		0.0
Her datomation		

#### Fig. 94: Feature action

The following options should be configured:

- Value: Specified the position to be stored, this position can be absolute or relative.
  - Absolute: The coordinates can be set in UTM, MGRS, Decimal Degrees or Degress <sup>o</sup> " '. They are indicated through the latitude, longitude and altitude (being possible to define this last one with respect to the ellipsoid, WGS84, to the sea level, MSL or to the ground, AGL).
  - **Relative**: In this case, the position of the point is relative to another point. That point could be any platform fitted with an **1x Autopilot**.
- Save value in: The position has to be saved in an 'Inflight Reference Point'.
- **Types**: There are 2 types of features:
  - Fixed: Once the point has been generated it remains fixed.
  - No change: If the point has been created relative, it remains relative all the time.

Note: This option only appears when the position has been previously defined as Relative.

This action is very useful for storing the take-off point for later landing at the same place.

## 2.6.2.2.10 Format SD

**Danger:** This action will have irreversible effects on the **BCS**. Formatting the SD card will delete important and mandatory files for the correct functioning of **BCS**. In order to recover a formatted unit, please contact the support team (create a ticket in the customer's **Joint Collaboration Framework**; for more information, see Tickets section of the JCF manual).

This action will format the SD card, deleting the configuration and flight logs from it.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>C</b> Automations	4 6 4
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>✓ Features</li> <li>✓ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name         Delay 0.0 s       Period	+ vdical: Off
	Caution	
Image: Second system     Image: Second system       Image: Second system     Ima	Using this action will format Veronte's memory. This may ca loose of important data. Use this action just if you are sure, once the SD is format ther is no way back.	

Fig. 95: Format SD action

#### 2.6.2.2.11 Go to

This action is used to make the aircraft go to a patch created by the user with the mission toolbar of **Veronte Ops**. For more information about the mission toolbar, take a look at the Veronte Ops manual.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🛱 Automations	* * * •
<ul> <li>V 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND     OR     NOT       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
	Delay 0.0 s Perio	dical: Off
Image: Second system         Image: Second system	Go to No name     Icon White   Select Point: first patch	

Fig. 96: Go to action

In this action two parameters can be configured:

- Select Point: To select point (patch), first define it in the Operation elements section of the UI menu.
- **Icon** and **color**: It is possible to change the appearance of the point, selecting an icon from the icon list and a color, so the user can identify easily the point linked to that automation.

Once the action is triggered, the vehicle will go to that patch. If the patch is on a route, the vehicle will follow the selected patch and then it will continue the route going to its adjacent.

# 2.6.2.2.12 Mode

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> <sup>B</sup> Automations	4 <b>6</b>
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL, HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL, HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name         Delay 0.0 s       Periodia	+ cal: Off
Image: Constraint of the second state of the second sta	Change to Auto  Auto G-Arcade Semi-Arcade	

The flight mode is changed to the one specified in this option.

Fig. 97: Mode action

These modes have been created previously. See section *Modes*, for more information about creating modes.

#### 2.6.2.2.13 Obstacle avoidance

This action enables avoidance of any obstacle previously created in **Veronte Ops** (for more information, see Veronte Ops manual).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- >
	🔅 Automations	* & = 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>&gt; Log</li> <li>&gt; Features</li> <li>&gt; Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name Events AND OR NOT Actions  107 - No name 54 - No name	+ dical: Off
Image: Second system         Image: Second system	Obst       No name         Designate       Enable/Disable Wind Estimation         Detection       FTS-Activation         Feature       Format SD         Go to       Mode         Navigation       Obstacle avoidance         Output       Periodical	

Fig. 98: Obstacle avoidance action

Two types of obstacles can be enabled:

- Designated on map: Those obstacles that appear on the map, obstacle zones and aircraft received by ADS-B.
- Detection sensor: Obstacles previously defined in Veronte Ops.

## 2.6.2.2.14 Output

This action is used to set an output value in a GPIO pin. The output pin must have been configured as a **GPIO output** (visit section *GPIO*).

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	2 2 5 0
<ul> <li>A 4 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND OR NOT     Actions       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
<ul> <li>▼ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> <li>✓ 22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>✓ 21 - RTH Button</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0 s Pe	riodical: Off
<ul> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> </ul>	GPIO 10   Off On Pulse Pulse off Time 0.0 s	
■ New automation ■		~

## Fig. 99: Output action

The user can select, in the drop-down menu, between a GPIO output or a virtual output. The virtual option works like a normal GPIO output, but physically this output is not in the **BCS**. It is used, for example, with a CEX.

There are four possible output signals:

- Off: Provides continuous 0V output.
- **On**: Provides continuous 3.3V output.
- Pulse: Provides 3.3V for the specified time and after that 0V.
- Pulse off: Provides 0V for the specified time and after that 3.3V.

#### 2.6.2.2.15 Periodical

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- X
	<b>O</b> Automations	2 2 2 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>✓ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 3 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name         Delay       0.0 s       Period	+ lical: Off
<ul> <li>22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Perio       No name         Timer       1         Run       Run         Stop         Reset         ✓       Type         Distance       ✓         ✓       Mode         Fixed peri       Period         0.0	m

This action is used to set a timer during a flight operation.

Fig. 100: Periodical action

The following parameters are configured:

- Timer: This parameter is an identifier for the timer, so it can be used in an event for another automation.
- Run: The timer will start.
- Stop: The timer will be stopped. Another automation should be created to run it again.
- Reset: When this action is active, the timer is reset to zero before starting to measure.
  - Stop + Resert: The timer will be stopped and set back to zero.
- **Type**: These available options have been explained in *Automations*.
- Mode: The difference between fixed delay and fixed period has been explained in Automations.

For a better understanding of this action, a set of examples are detailed below with possible combinations of the different options.

• **Run + Distance/Time + Continuous**: When the action is triggered, the timer will be started and will measure distance/time from that instant until the moment when the **BCS** is turned off (or until another automation acts on the same timer).

• **Run + Distance/Time + Fixed Delay/Period**: Once the action has been triggered, the timer will start to measure a distance/time. Each time the value indicated in Period is reached, the event linked to this timer (in another automation) will be triggered.

For example, if the user wants to take a photo each 25 meters, in a first automation, the timer should have Distance in the Type option and 25 meters in Period, then in the second automation, an event of type Timer is created (and linked with the timer before created), so each time the timer reaches 25 meters the event will be triggered and the action will be carried out.

• Distance + Vector: The distance is measured in the direction indicated by the vector.

#### 2.6.2.2.16 Phase

The flight phase is changed to the one selected in this action.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	* * * •
<ul> <li>Kernelike Grieder</li> <li>V 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>Y 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>Y 3 - Quat Button</li> <li>Y 3 - Quat Button</li> <li>Y 3 - Quat Button</li> <li>Y 3 - CRU Button</li> <li>S - LND Button</li> <li>C - CRU Button</li> <li>Y - TKO Button</li> <li>Y 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>Y 2 - HLD Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND       OR       NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name       54 - No name         Delay       0.0 s       Peri	+ odical: Off
<ul> <li>Z8 - REA Button</li> <li>Z2 - VHLD Button</li> <li>Z1 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>III</li> <li>Y 12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>I 3 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>I 9 - Ready Command</li> <li>I 4 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>I 6 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Change to Takeoff	

Fig. 101: Phase action

These phases have been created previously. See section *Phases*, for more information about creating phases.

## 2.6.2.2.17 Ports

This action allows the user to switch between 4 pre-set configurations defined in the *Ports* section of the Communication menu.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	- C = 0
<ul> <li>A 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>8 - SBY Button</li> <li>43 - Quat Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>5 - LND Button</li> <li>6 - CRU Button</li> <li>7 - TKO Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No na	+ ne
✓ 2 - HLD Button ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s	Periodical: Off
Image: Second system         Image: Second system	Ports     No name       Select     Routing 2	
▼ New automation		~

Fig. 102: Ports action

## 2.6.2.2.18 Run block program

When this action is triggered, the block program specified in the "Execute" label is executed.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	5 5 9
✓ 44 - No name	No name	
Log     Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
<ul> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> </ul>	107 - No name 54 - No name	
✓ Buttons     ✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)     ✓ 2 - SBY Rutton		
✓ 8 - SBY Button ✓ 4 - HVR Button ✓ 43 - Quat Button		
<ul> <li></li></ul>		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button     ✓ 22 - VHLD Button		iodical: Off
21 - RTH Button	Run 🔹 No name	
Stick	Execute Toggle Coordinated Turns 💌	
✓ 12 - Auto Mode       ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc	Toggle Coordinated Turns	
✓         19 - Ready Command           ✓         14 - Hold Phase (Arcad		
▼ 16 - Arcade Trim		
New automation		*

Fig. 103: Run block program action

This action can run those programs that have the lightning icon in grey color as those programs with the lightning icon in black color run continously. For more information about programs, see section *Block Programs*.

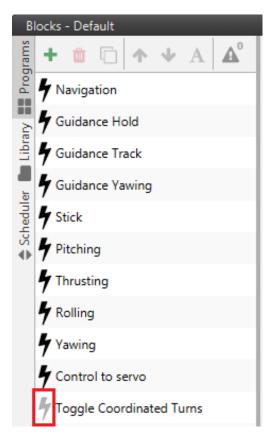


Fig. 104: Grey lightning icon

## 2.6.2.2.19 Safety Bits

This action selects a predefined safety bits list.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>✓ Features</li> <li>✓ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>✓ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND OR NOT       107 - No name	4 - No name
<ul> <li>V 1 - IKO Button</li> <li>2 - HLD Button</li> <li>28 - REA Button</li> <li>22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>21 - RTH Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>30 - RTL Button</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>19 - Ready Command</li> <li>14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>New automation</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0	s Periodical: Off

Fig. 105: Safety Bits action

This list must be configured previously. For more information about this, see section Safety bits.

#### 2.6.2.2.20 Select Arcade axis

The axes system of the aircraft is changed to one that has been previously created, see section *Arcade Axis* of the Control menu.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>C</b> Automations	4 6 6
<ul> <li>V 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND OR NOT     Actions       107 - No name     54 - No name	<b>+</b>
I - SBY Button (EIN)         I - SBY Button         I - HVR Button         I - HVR Button         I - REL HVR Button         I - REL HVR Button         I - CRU Button         I - CRU Button         I - TKO Button         I - TKO Button         I - REL HVR Button         I - CRU Button         I - TKO Button         I - REL Button	Delay 0.0 s P	eriodical: Off
Image: 22 - VHLD Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 21 - RTH Button         Image: 30 - RTL But	Selec       No name         Arcade axis collection         Body - Offset: 0.0         Ground - Offset: 0.0	

Fig. 106: Select Arcade axis action

# 2.6.2.2.21 Stick priority

The user can switch between the two priority tables of the **Stick block** (for more information about the stick block, see *Block Programs* section). By default priority table 0 is selected when **BCS** starts.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🗱 Automations	± ۵ = 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL, HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL, HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND       OR       NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name         Delay       0.0 s)       Pe	+ riodical: Off
Image: 22 - VHLD Button         Image: 21 - RTH But	Stick No name Priority table 0 Priority table 1	

Fig. 107: Stick priority action

## 2.6.2.2.22 Terrain obstacle

This option is used to make the aircraft climb when is reaching an altitude of zero meters, for example, when flying towards a mountain. This option can't be activated all the time because it will not allow the aircraft to land.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	2 2 5 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND     OR     NOT       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
<ul> <li>♀ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>♀ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>♀ 2 - HLD Button</li> <li>♀ 28 - REA Button</li> <li>♀ 22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>♀ 22 - VHLD Button</li> <li>♀ 21 - RTH Button</li> <li>♀ 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>♥ 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>♥ 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>♥ Stick</li> <li>♥ 12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>♥ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>♥ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>♥ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>♥ 16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>♥ 10</li> <li>♥ New automation</li> <li>♥</li> </ul>	Delay 0.0 s Period	dical: Off

Fig. 108: Terrain obstacle action

• **Distance**: Establish how the aircraft will climb, it can be said to be a repulsion value. High values made the platform ascent quickly. This effect is more noticeable when the aircraft is close to the ground.

#### 2.6.2.2.23 Track

This action is used to configure a hover/loiter route (depending if it is a multicopter or an airplane) for the platform. Besides, there exists an option to follow a moving object.

There are 3 different options for the Track action, selecting **Disabled** no action will have effect on the guidance. The others are explained below.

#### Position

The aircraft will loiter/hover in a selected point.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	* * *
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> </ul>	No name         Events       AND OR NOT       Actions         107 - No name       54 - No name         Delay 0.0 s       Period	+ dical: Off
Image: Constraint of the second state of the second sta	Image: Track       No name         Position       Image: Position         Location       Current       Lat: 0.000000         Image: Location       Current       Lat: 0.000000         Image: Location       Current       Location: 0.000000         Image: Location       Clockwise       Image: Distance         Image: Distance       Operation Guidance 01       Image: Distance	

Fig. 109: Track action - Position

The following options are available:

- Location:
  - Selecting **Current** will make the platform to **hover** over the position that the vehicle has when this action is triggered, or **loiter** around that point in a circular route.
  - The box Longitude, Latitude allows the user to select the point where the hover/loiter will be performed.
- Loiter: It is also possible to select the direction of the loiter (Auto, Clockwise and Anticlockwise).
- When Hover is selected the option Direct can be enabled.
  - If direct is **enabled**, the **BCS** will calculate the control actions to reach the desired point based on the position error with that point.
  - If direct is **disabled**, the **BCS** will trace a path to the desired point and calculate the necessary control actions for this 'new route'.
- Distance:
  - Distance + Loiter: In this case, distance indicate the radius of the loiter circular route.
  - Distance + Hover: This option allows the user to define an acceptance radius around the position of the hover centre. If the UAV position is inside this circle, then BCS considers it is hovering correctly and will keep the position. If the centre of the hover changes its position and the UAV position is out of the hovering area, it will fly to the hovering centre, and once it is inside the circle, the hover will start.

## **Follow Leader**

The platform will follow a moving object.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	🔅 Automations	* * * 0
↓ Log	No name	
Features	Events AND OR NOT Actions	+
Keturn to Home     V 27 - Capture Landing P     Buttons	107 - No name 54 - No name	
43 - Quat Button		
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button           ✓ 5 - LND Button           ✓ 6 - CRU Button           ✓ 7 - TKO Button		
2 - HLD Button	Delay 0.0 s Perio	dical: Off
✓   28 - REA Button     ✓   22 - VHLD Button     ✓   21 - RTH Button	Venil	
30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	Follow Leader   Leader Moving Object 01	
12 - Auto Mode 13 - Manual Mode (Arc	Distance to leader 15.0 m	
<ul> <li>✓ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>✓ 16 - Arcade Trim</li> </ul>	Distance between points 2.0 m 🗱	
	North 0.0 m East 0.0 m Down 0.0 m	
New automation		~

Fig. 110: Track action - Follow Leader

In this action the following parameters can be configured:

- Leader: Here is selected the object to follow, e.g. Moving Object.
- **Distance to leader**: Distance to leader over trajectory.
- Distance between points: Leader route is generated by points separated by the distance specified here.
- Offset: User can establish offset parameters related to trajectory in Body or NED coordinates.

Note: To configure correctly this automation, user has to follow the next steps:

- Configure Telemetry in Air and Ground units.
- Configure the automation as desired.

# 2.6.2.2.24 User Log

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	<b>Q</b> Automations	* * * •
✓ 44 - No name ► Log ► Features		+
Return to Home	Events AND OR NOT Actions	T
A Buttons     Set State     Set State	107 - No name 54 - No	name
▼ Buttons		
1 - SBY Button (EIN)		
↓ 4 - HVR Button		
V 45 Quar Dation		
✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button     ✓ 5 - LND Button		
6 - CRU Button		
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s	Periodical: Off
		, chocken on
✓ 22 - VHLD Button     ✓ 21 - RTH Button	🔗 🖹 User 🔹 No name	Â
	Add entry to the log board	
✓ 30 - RTL Button ▼ Stick	Add entry to the log board	
✓ 12 - Auto Mode       ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc		
✓ 19 - Ready Command           ✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad		
✓ 16 - Arcade Trim		
New automation		

An entry, previously configured in *User Log -> Telemetry section*, is added to the on-board log.

Fig. 111: User Log action

## 2.6.2.2.25 Variable

This action allows the user to select variables and save them in user variables.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	C Automations	4 4 4
✓       44 - No name         ✓       Log         ✓       Features         ✓       Return to Home         ✓       27 - Capture Landing P         ✓       Buttons         ✓       1 - SBY Button (EIN)         ✓       4 - HVR Button         ✓       31 - REL. HVR Button         ✓       5 - LND Button         ✓       6 - CRU Button         ✓       7 - TKO Button	No name       Events     AND OR NOT     Actions       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
✓ 2 - HLD Button           ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s Periodic	al: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button       ✓ 21 - RTH Button       ✓ 30 - RTL Button       ✓ Stick       ✓ 12 - Auto Mode	Varia  No name Value Constant value: 0.0 Save value in Desired Pi	
Image: Ward of the second	Value Constant value: 3.0 Save value in Desired IAS (Ind	Icated

Fig. 112: Variable action

## 2.6.2.2.26 Yaw

When this action is triggered the actual yaw can be commanded.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		– x
	🗱 Automations	± 4 5 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>► Log</li> <li>► Features</li> <li>▼ Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>▼ Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 4 - HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 43 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> </ul>	No name       Events     AND     OR     NOT       107 - No name     54 - No name	+
✓ 2 - HLD Button     ✓ 28 - REA Button	Delay 0.0 s Perio	dical: Off
✓ 22 - VHLD Button         ✓ 21 - RTH Button         ✓ 30 - RTL Button         ✓ Stick         ✓ 12 - Auto Mode         ✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc	Vaw Vo name Constant value: 0.0	
✓ 19 - Ready Command         ✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad)         ✓ 16 - Arcade Trim         ✓ 16 - Marcade Trim         ✓ 100         ✓ 100		~

Fig. 113: Yaw action

This action is useful when flying without a magnetometer, as the user can establish the current yaw value when it is known.



# 2.7.1 Ports

Ports configuration allows the user to configure which communication ports (Commgr Ports in *I/O setup*) will be used for communication. When using the **Route** feature, **BCS** can be configured to **route** VCP messages for an external Veronte device with a known address (ID) through a given port.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		– x
		Communications	4 6 6 0
	Ports Comstats Iridium Veronte LOS	Ports          Forward       Route         PORT 1       PORT 2         PORT 3       PORT 4         PORT 5       PORT 6	

Fig. 114: Ports menu

Each of the different ports can be configured as either of the following options:

- Forward: Any messages generated by this unit (i.e. Telemetry or response messages to certain commands) will be sent through these ports.
- **Route**: Any messages received at any Commgr Port with the defined address will be re-sent through the defined port. It is possible to route several addresses through the same port, but is **not possible** to route the same address through several ports. Only the first configured port will be used. Routing also applies to messages generated by the unit for the defined address.

Note: The same port cannot be used as Forward and Route at the same time.

It is possible to define up to 4 routing setups, which can be switched unsing the *Ports action* of the Automations menu. Routing 1 will always be selected by default when booting **BCS**.

### **Application example**

A practical example of the use of this menu are **BCS** Ground unit configurations. These configurations should have configured a Routing of **Address 2** (**Veronte Ops**) through the Commgr port to which the **USB consumer** is connected (to allow connection to the PC). In this example, **Port 1 producer** is the one connected to USB consumer.

This way, any messages that are received through a Commgr Port (i.e. through Veronte LOS), will be re-routed through Port 1 (USB) and received by **Veronte Ops** Software, including any messages generated by **BCS** ground unit itself.

**Warning:** An incorrect Port configuration can **disable USB communication**. If this happens, **BCS** will not be able to be detected through **Veronte Link** software. If this is the case, please visit *Maintenance mode - Troubleshooting section*.

# 2.7.2 Comstats

The Comstats feature allows BCS to make an estimation of the overall quality of the communication channel.

**BCS** will send periodically (**If enabled**) a message with its current communication statistics (Packets sent and received per second). Then, any other **BCS** unit can receive this information and compare against its own statistics to estimate the average amount of packets lost in the communication.

The results of this estimation can be monitored in variables **RX Packet Error Rate** (ID 2000) and **TX Packet Error Rate** (ID 2001). These variables can be used to enable, for example, failsafe actions in case of degradation or loss of communications.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder			– ×
				* * * 0
Ö	Ports	RX Auto	Арр 2	
	Comstats			
$\otimes$	Iridium	▼ TX		
2	Veronte LOS	Address	Broadcast	
<del>ن</del> ې س		Period	1.0	s
ŧ				
₩ \$				
P				
<del>63</del> 0				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
<b>@</b>				
×				

### Fig. 115: Comstats menu

It is possible to configure the source or destination of the statistics, as well as the frequency at which the Comstats message is sent:

- **RX Auto:** Enabling this option will use the first remote AP found. If this option is disabled, the user must choose manually the address of the unit used for Comstats calculation.
- **TX:** When enabled, the unit will periodically send its Comstats message (set the period). Select the address to which the message should be sent:

- App 2: Veronte Ops address.
- Broadcast: All units on the network.
- Veronte v4.X XXXX: To a specific unit.

**Note:** Enabling **Tx** will enable **BCS** to send its Comstats message, but in order to compute Packet Error rate it's necessary to **receive** the **TX** message from a different unit.

**Warning:** Packet error rate is a good indicator of the status of the communication, but it is not representative of the radiolink status. For monitoring the status of the radiolink RSSI Variables (820-822) shall be used instead. Depending on the configuration it is possible to have bad Error rates with good RSSI (overloaded radiolink) or good Error rates with bad RSSI (degraded communication with low load on radiolink). For the best results, it is recommended to use a combination of both statistics for failsafe automations.

# 2.7.3 Iridium

Checking the **Enable** box will enable the use of Iridium communication through the **Iridium** Consumer/Producer in the *I/O setup*.

**Warning:** Before using the module, the user will have to register both of them (sender/receiver) in the RockBlock website. Please find more information about the registration process in this link: https://docs.rockblock.rock7.com/ docs/rockblock-management-system.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	Communications	4 4 6
Ports         Comstats         Iridium         Veronte LOS         Image: Second state         Image: S	Enabled Synchronization time 120.0 S Destination address 0	

## Fig. 116: Iridium menu

In this menu the following parameters have to be set:

- **Synchronization time**: This is the transmission period, i.e., the time between 2 consecutive messages. This is a parameter that the user should configure taking into consideration its mission.
- Destination address: SN (Serial Number) of the destination Iridium module.

**Note:** To configure the syncronization time, it would be advisable to think about how the user want to use the Iridium communication. The user will pay for credits, and each credit means one message. Each individual message has to be paid, so the syncronization time can be configured in order not to run out of credits.

# 2.7.4 Veronte LOS

In this section, the serial port that communicates from the microcontroller to the internal radio is configured.

Warning: If the user changes the baudrate on the internal radio, it is also required to change it here and vice versa.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
			Communications	* * * •
Ö	Ports	Functionality		
	Comstats	Functionality		
$\otimes$	Iridium	Baudrate	115200 -	
2	Veronte LOS	Length	8 -	
•		Stop	1 -	
		Parity	Disabled -	
₽				
Ø				
<b>50</b>				
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $				
æ				
×				

#### Fig. 117: Veronte LOS menu

- Baudrate: This specifies how fast data is sent over a serial line.
- Length: This defines the number of data bits in each character: 4 to 8 bits.
- Stop: Number of stop bits sent at the end of every character: 1, 1.5, 2.
- **Parity**: Is a method of detecting errors in transmission. When parity is used with a serial port, an extra data bit is sent with each data character, arranged so that the number of 1 bits in each character, including the parity bit. **Disabled**, **odd** or **even**.

**Note:** All these settings are already specified for a given device, therefore, **BCS** should match with them in order to be able to communicate.

# 2.8 😎 Stick

In this section, the stick configuration on BCS PDI Builder is explained.

This allows the user to set **up to four transmitters** and **one virtual stick**. The **BCS** capabilities allow it to receive information from four different transmitters at the same time plus transforming some values into a virtual stick.

The content presented in the next menus covers:

- Setting of the transmitter's parameters.
- Definition of exponential response-curves for the desired channels.

- Trimming of the channels' neutral position.
- Setting of the data receiving port on the **BCS**.
- Definition of a virtual stick.

# 2.8.1 Transmitter (1-4)

The wired connected transmitters are configured through the following tabs.

## 2.8.1.1 PPM

This tab provides the options to configure a Pulse Postion Modulation (PPM) radio controller to control the platform fitted with the **BCS**.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder					- x
			😨 Stick			4 <b>4 9</b>
O	Transmitter 1	PPM Exponentia	I Trim Output			
	Transmitter 2	Brand Custom	✓ Model	- Cha	annels 16	
$\otimes$	Transmitter 3					
2	Transmitter 4 Virtual Stick	Pulse polarity	Positive Negative	Sync time	0.004 s	
	VITUALSUCK	Min pulse	2.5E-4 s	Max pulse	5.0E-4 s	
•4		Position				
Ŧ		Min accepted	8.0E-4 s	Max accepted	0.0022 s	
<b>¢</b> °		Min value encoded	9.0E-4 s	Max value encoded	d 0.0021 s	
		Channel(Disabled	EnabledFilter) 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14 15 16	
P		Non linear low pas	ss filter			
<b>600</b>		Min delta	0.0	Max delta	1000.0	
		Min delta alpha	1.0	Max delta alpha	0.02	
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $						
æ						
₹						

Fig. 118: Stick - PPM menu

• **Brand**, **Model** and **Channels**: **BCS PDI Builder** has been configured to provide the user with the expected parameters to configure different transmitters models.

Brand	Models	Channels
Futaba	8J/10J/12K/14SG	8
	12K/14SG	12
	T18SZ	8
Jeti	DC 16/DC 24	16
FrSky	Taranis X9D	8
	Horus X12S	8
TBS	Croosfire	8
Embention	Stick Expander	16
Custom	-	-

- Custom: If the user's transmitter is not among those mentioned above, choose this option and replace the parameter values with the appropriate ones.
- Pulse polarity: Indicates the pulse polarity:
  - Positive: Default signal is low and goes up to high.
  - Negative: Default signal is high and goes down to low.
- Sync time: Minimum time on the PPM output till the next frame. It tells the receiver to reset its channel counter.
- **Minimum/Maximum pulse**: Pulse length, it depends on the system and it is a constant value (usually 0.2-0.5 ms).
- Position
  - Minimum/Maximum accepted: Pulse length accepted for each channel. Standard for R/C servos uses a pulse of 1 ms for the maximum position at one end, 1.5 ms for the midpoint and 2 ms for the maximum position at the opposite end.
  - **Minimum/Maximum encoded**: If there is noise and the signal is varying around the minimum/maximum values accepted, **BCS** will encode those values to the ones set here. For instance, a pulse length between 0.8-0.9 ms will be considered as one of 0.9 ms.
  - **Channels**: They set the number of accepted channels. Besides, it is possible to Disable/Enable/Filter each channel individually.
- Non linear low pass filter
  - Minimum/Maximum delta: Default parameters are recommended.
  - Minimum/Maximum delta alpha: Default parameters are recommended.

The figure below shows the PPM signal that arrives to Veronte BCS:

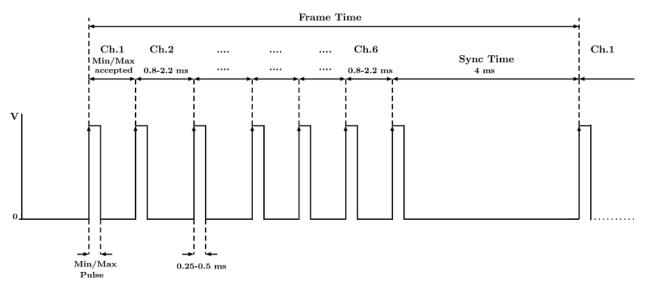


Fig. 119: PPM signal

## 2.8.1.2 Exponential

The second tab allows the user to define an exponential stick response for every channel.

The allowed inputs range from 0 to 1 and there is a graph showing the generated response curve, as can be seen in the figure below.

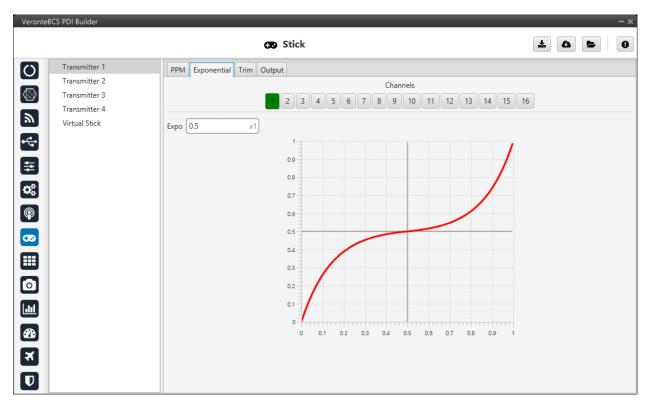


Fig. 120: Stick - Exponential menu

The **X** axis of the graph corresponds to the stick input and the **Y** axis is the result of applying the exponential function to that stick input.

## 2.8.1.3 Trim

The third tab available is the Trim option.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder											- ×
				8	Stick						4	0
Ö	Transmitter 1	PPM Expon	ential Trim	Output	t							
	Transmitter 2											
$\otimes$	Transmitter 3	Advanced							Reset			
2	Transmitter 4		Trim	Range	Neutral		Trim	Range	Neutral			
	Virtual Stick	Channel 1	0.(][(	0.6	Zero	Channel 9	0.0	0.7	Zero			
•		Channel 2	0.()	0.1)	Zero	Channel 10	0.0	0.7	Zero			
ŧ		Channel 3	0.( ) (	).i	Zero	Channel 11	0.0	0.7	Zero			
<b>¢</b> \$		Channel 4	0.( ) (	D.T)	Zero	Channel 12	0.0	0.7	Zero			
		Channel 5	0.(]	0.1]	Zero	Channel 13	0.0	0.7	Zero			
P		Channel 6	0.( ) (	D.T	Zero	Channel 14	0.0	0.7	Zero			
<b>CD</b>		Channel 7	0.() (	0.1)	Zero	Channel 15	0.0	0.7	Zero			
		Channel 8	0.(]	0.1)	Zero	Channel 16	0.0	0.7	Zero			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$												
æ												
×												

Fig. 121: Stick - Trim menu

By enabling the **Avanced** option, the user can set the expected trim values manually. The user should have a deep knowledge on its transmitter if this option is selected.

Finally, on the right hand side, the **Reset** button puts every parameter back to 0.

## 2.8.1.4 Output

In this menu the user sets the receiving port and process the incoming commands.	Once the stick has been configured,
the commands that arrive at the control station have to be sent to the air unit.	

Verontel	3CS PDI Builder		- ×
		C Stick	4 0 5 0
Ö	Transmitter 1	PPM Exponential Trim Output	
	Transmitter 2		
$\otimes$	Transmitter 3	Enable Initial 1     Port 0	
2	Transmitter 4	UAV Min period 0.0 s Delta 0	
	Virtual Stick	Remote	
•		Max period 0.0 s	
ŧ			
		Enable Initial 1 Port 0	
<b>0</b> °		(	
P		Remote UAV Min period 0.0 5 Delta 0	
		Max period 0.0 s	
<b>600</b>			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
<u>lılı</u>			
æ			
×			

Fig. 122: Stick - Output menu

In this menu, the following parameters can be configured:

- Enable.
- **Initial Channel at destination**: The user indicates to which channel of the air autopilot will be sent the first channel received in the ground unit. The channels arrive at the platform in order and without spaces between them.

For example, if at the GND channels 6,7,8,9 and 10 are enabled, the AIR will receive channels 1,2,3,4 and 5. Therefore channel 6 of the stick will be channel 1 in the AIR configuration.

- **Port**: If more than one transmitter is configured, each transmitter must be configured on a different port. This has to match the port set on the air unit.
- **Remote**: It has to be enabled if the user wants to allow the delivery of the commands to the platform.
  - UAV: The address of the UAV that receive the commands has to be indicated. The following options are available:
    - \* App 2: Veronte Ops address.
    - \* Broadcast: The commands are sent to all units on the network. We recommend this option.
    - \* Veronte v4.X XXXX: The address of a specific air unit.

- Min period: As the period is the inverse of the frequency, this is the maximum frequency. Therefore, to give the pilot more control, this is the frequency that is set when the stick is commanding. We recommend 0.02s.
- **Max period**: As the period is the inverse of the frequency, this is the **minimum frequency**. Thus, to free up bandwidth, this is the frequency that is set when the **stick is idle**. We recommend **0.2s**.
- **Delta**: This parameter determines whether the frequency is set to the minimum or maximum period set above.

If **BCS** detects a **change above** the **delta value**, the frequency goes to the **maximum frequency** (minimum period). While if the **changes are less than this value**, it switches to the **minimum frequency** (maximum period). We recommend **10**.

Note: An example of the *Stick integration* can be found in the Integration examples section.

## 2.8.2 Virtual Stick

In this menu a virtual stick can be defined. It can be useful when:

- Testing the control station configuration (not flight tests).
- Using a USB stick. Please find more information about this in the USB -> Integration examples section.
- The information of a stick is received through a different channel than PPM, so that the virtual stick will process that information and input it into the system.

Image: Stick     Image: Stic	VeronteBC	CS PDI Builder		- x
Image: Constraint of a constraint o			C Stick	7 7 6 0
Stick ok bit:     Always Fail </th <th>× &amp; II &amp; ® X II &amp; A</th> <th>Transmitter 2 Transmitter 3 Transmitter 4</th> <th>Enable Virtual Stick Update period 0.1 s Stick ok bit:</th> <th></th>	× & II & ® X II & A	Transmitter 2 Transmitter 3 Transmitter 4	Enable Virtual Stick Update period 0.1 s Stick ok bit:	

Fig. 123: Virtual stick menu

In this menu the user can configure:

- Enable Virtual Stick
- **Input variables**: Place here the variables containing the stick information. It is not necessary when using a USB stick or simply virtual stick.
- Update Period: Configure the period required. We recommend 0.02 s.

In addition, a **virtual stick widget** must be configured in **Veronte Ops**. Please find more information in the Stick -> Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** manual.

The tabs Trim and Output are the same as the Transmitter ones, so refer to the Transmitter menu for more information.

Note: An example of the Virtual stick integration can be found in the Integration examples section.

# 2.9 Block Programs

Block programs are used and configured in the same way as **Autopilot 1x** (which uses 1x PDI Builder). The difference between **1x** and **BCS** lies in the absence of **guidance** and **navigation** blocks for **BCS**.

Hence, block programs are explained in the Block Programs section of 1x PDI Builder manual.



This menu displays the possible payloads/devices that can be configured with **BCS**. Each section will allow the user to configure different parameters from the available variety of payloads.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder			- ×
	O Devic	es	4 0 5 0
Transponder/ADS-B	Internal Transponder 🔹		
	Custom message	Not selected 👻	
	Control Mode	Standby -	
	Icao	0 hex	
	Emitter type	Unspecified powere 👻	
=	Call sign		
<b>(</b>			
8 <b>11</b>			
111 62			
<b>2</b>			
▼			
Add device 👻			

## Fig. 124: Devices menu

By default, only the *Transponder/ADS-B* device is added to this menu (as shown in the figure above). However, users can added other supported devices by simply by clicking **Add device**:

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder			- ×
		O Devic	es	* * * 0
Ö	Transponder/ADS-B	None 👻		
$\otimes$		Custom message	Not selected 👻	
		Control Mode	Standby -	
		lcao	0 hex	
		Emitter type	Unspecified powere 🔻	
≣		Call sign		
¢°				
8 3 2 11 2 2				
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$				
<ul><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li><li></li></ul>				
X				
	Add device 🔹			
	Camera			
	🕤 Drop system			
	Add board			
	overonte Gimbal			

Fig. 125: Add devices

# 2.10.1 Transponder/ADS-B

A transponder is a device that generates or parses **ADS-B messages**. This menu allows the user to use/configure a transponder through **Custom Messages**.

The interface includes different transponder models, depending on the one selected, some configurable parameters are enabled or disabled.

VeronteB	CS PDI Builder				- ×
		O Device	S	*	
0	Transponder/ADS-B	uAvionix Ping 1090 👻			
$\otimes$		Custom message	Not selected 👻		
		Control Mode	Standby -		
		Icao	0 hex		
•		Emitter type	Unspecified powere 👻		
E		Call sign			
\$ 4 4 4 4 8					
P					
æ					
$\begin{tabular}{ c c } \hline \hline$					
æ					
X					
	Add device 👻				

The parameters that appear in this menu and that must be configured by the user depending on the transponder model are explained below:

- Model: The options available in Veronte BCS are as follows:
  - Internal Transponder
  - uAvionix Ping 20s
  - uAvionix Ping 1090
  - Sagetech MX Series
  - Sagetech XPS-TR
  - Sagetech XPG-TR
  - Sagetech XPS-TRB
  - Daedalean
- **Custom message**: Select the *Custom message 1-3* to be used for the information exchange, as it will be automatically filled with the information required by the transponder/ADS-B.

Note: This option is not available for the Internal Transponder model, as it is already integrated in the BCS.

- Control Mode: The user must configure the transponder type:
  - Standby: Transponder will not respond to interrogation.
  - ADS-B In: When the transponder sends the detected UAVs.

Note: This option is not admitted for the uAvionix Ping 20s model.

- ADS-B Out: When the transponder wants to send the position of the UAV.

Note: This option is not admitted for the Deadelean model.

- ADS-B In/Out: This option is not admitted for uAvionix Ping 20s and Daedalean models.
- Icao: Unique ICAO 24-bit address permanent for the aircraft, which becomes a part of the aircraft's Certificate of Registration.

It is represented by six **hexadecimal** characters.

#### Note:

- This option is not available for Sagetech and Daedalean models.
- If the ADS-B In control mode has been selected, this option will be disabled.
- Emitter type: The user should specify the type/category of the vehicle in which the transponder is located. The available options are:

### Note:

- This option is not available for Sagetech and Daedalean models.
- If the ADS-B In control mode has been selected, this option will be disabled.
- Call sign: Communication call sign assigned as unique identifier to the aircraft.

### Note:

- This option is **not available** for **Sagetech** and **Daedalean** models.
- If the ADS-B In control mode has been selected, this option will be disabled.

## 2.10.2 Cameras

Adding a camera will create a default Camera configuration menu.

Verontel	3CS PDI Builder		- ×
		Devices	2
0	▼ Cameras — Default camera	Default camera	Q
	Transponder/ADS-B	36         mm           1         24         mm	ms
<u>ھ</u>		✓ ₩ 5784	
	(4)- (E)	3856     35 mm	
<ul> <li>S</li> <li>S</li></ul>	(5)-	Cam associated with gimbal 2	(
<b></b>			nerate
<del>(</del> 70		- Action 0	
			H
× &			
	Add device 👻	Add Action	

Fig. 126: Cameras section

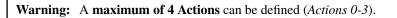
- 1. Name: Give a name to the customized camera.
- 2. Search: Users can also choose a camera from the predefined list of cameras, which will automatically establish the values of the Sensor, Resolution and Lens parameters.
- 3. Sensor: Defines the camera sensor width and height in mm.
- 4. Resolution: Defines the camera resolution width and height.
- 5. Lens: Defines the focal length from the camera in mm.
- 6. Camera cache: Defines the cache time used to play the selected camera on the gimbal widget.
  - A higher cache might increase the video delay.
  - A lower cache might cause video artifacts or disconnections.

Tip: 333 miliseconds should be enough for a 1080p video.

- 7. Cam associated with gimbal: If the camera is from a Gimbal device, it is important to configure this field and select the the Gimbal block number that is related to this camera.
- 8. Photogrammetry: This allows the creation of Photogrammetry actions.

The actions performed in a Photogrammetry mission can be defined here, following the same possibilities as in *Actions - Automations*.

• Add Action: Will add a new action.



• Generate: Clicking on 'Generate' will create the automation 'Photogrammetry' with a Button as event and with the actions defined here.

An example is given below:

_	Gimbal camera 36 mm 24 mm 5784	Camera cache	
	36         mr           24         mr           5784         5784	Camera cache	[]
	3856 € € 35 mr		
PH	Cam associated with gimbal 2 hotogrammetry Action 0 Output GPIO 7 Off Off Of Time 0.1 Add Action	n  Pulse Pulse off s	Generate

Fig. 127: Cameras - Example

The automation created for Photogrammetry is shown below:

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	<b>Q</b> Automations	1 0 5 0
<ul> <li>V 46 - Photogrammetry 1</li> <li>Performance</li> <li>Failsafe</li> <li>Transitions</li> <li>Payload</li> <li>Envelope Selection</li> <li>GPS/ATTI Mode</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>Phase Buttons</li> </ul>	Photogrammetry 1       AND OR NOT       Actions         68 - Photogrammetry 1       27 - Action 0         Delay 0.0 s       Period	+ Hical: Off
Image: Second system   Image: Second system	Button       Photogrammetry         Icon       Time Control         Range variable       Rvar Disabled         Range colors       Set color ranges	

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		X
	<b>Q</b> Automations	* * *
Image: Constraint of the second system         Image: Constraint of the second system	Photogrammetry 1 Events AND OR NOT Actions 68 - Photogrammetry 1 27 - Action 0 Delay 0.0 s Period	+ Jical: Off
Image: Second system	Output Action 0     GPIO 7     Off   On   Pulse   Pulse off   Time   0.1	

Fig. 128: Cameras - Automation example

# 2.10.3 Board

This board menu allows the user to configure **communicate via CAN**, in **BCS PDI Builder**, with another device such as *CEX*, *MEX*, *MC01*, etc., in **only 1 step**, so in only 1 interface window. Instead of doing it in several steps, as is explained in *CEX* - *Integration examples* or *MC01* - *Integration examples*.

d							X
		Communications boar	rd configuration				
Commgr	Can Over Serie	Can Input Filter	Can Output Filter	Can Port	ID Can Tx	ID Can Rx	+
Commgr port 3 🔹	Can Over Serie 2 🔹	Input filter 4 🛛 👻	Output filter 4 🔹	BOTH 👻	1301	1302	
	·/			·			
						Apply changes	
	Commgr Commgr port 3 💌	Commgr Can Over Serie Commgr port 3 • Can Over Serie 2 •	Communications boar Commgr Can Over Serie Can Input Filter Commgr port 3 • Can Over Serie 2 • Input filter 4 •	Communications board configuration Commgr Can Over Serie Can Input Filter Can Output Filter Commgr port 3  Can Over Serie 2  Input filter 4  Output filter 4	Communications board configuration Commgr Can Over Serie Can Input Filter Can Output Filter Can Port Commgr port 3  Can Over Serie 2  Input filter 4  Output filter 4  BOTH	Communications board configuration         Commgr       Can Over Serie       Can Input Filter       Can Output Filter       Can Port       ID Can Tx         Commgr port 3 <ul> <li>Can Over Serie 2</li> <li>Input filter 4</li> <li>Output filter 4</li> <li>BOTH</li> <li>1301</li> </ul>	Communications board configuration         Commgr       Can Over Serie       Can Input Filter       Can Output Filter       Can Port       ID Can Tx       ID Can Rx         Commgr port 3 <ul> <li>Can Over Serie 2</li> <li>Input filter 4</li> <li>Output filter 4</li> <li>BOTH</li> <li>I301</li> <li>I302</li> <li>Input filter 4</li> <li>Input filter 4</li></ul>

### Fig. 129: Board section

- Click on the + icon to add a new field. The following parameters must be defined:
  - Commgr port: Select the desired COM Manager port: Commgr port 1-6.
  - Can Over Serie: Select the desired Serial to CAN / CAN to serial: Serial to CAN 1-2/CAN to Serial 1-2.
  - Can Input Filter: Select the desired input filter to use: Input Filter 1-2.

- Can Output Filter: Select the output filter the user wishes to use: Output Filter 1-2.
- Can Port: CAN A, CAN B or BOTH can be selected.
- ID Can Tx: Enter the ID of the CAN message to be sent.
- ID Can Rx: Enter the ID of the CAN message to be received.

**Warning:** Be careful not to select a producer/consumer that is being used for another purpose, as the configuration defined here has "priority" and will be changed to this.

For more information on these parameters, see Input/Output section of this manual.

- Clicking the icon will remove the field and display a confirmation warning message.
- By clicking on 'Apply changes', all these CAN communication settings are applied to the BCS configuration.

Below is an example of before/after when changes are applied:

		🚓 Input / Output			*	0 5 0				🚓 Input / Output			± 4	
VO Setup	Configuration						0	Setup	onfiguration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer				CAN CAN		iority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🔯	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 6		Always Ok	🛛 🚫 Digi	tal Input	High 🔯	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 6		Alway
	High 🔯		$\rightarrow$	None	03	Always Ok	2		High 🔯		$\rightarrow$	None	00	Alwa
	High 408	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3		Almoys Ok				Veronte LTE	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Alwa
	High 08	RS232	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	03	Always Ok	<b></b>		High 🔯	RS232	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	00	Alwa
	High 🔯	RS485	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 5		Always Ok	<b>E</b>		High 🔯	RS485	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 5		Alwa
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1		Always Ok	<b>C</b> 8		High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	00	Alwa
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	03	Always Ok			High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	00	Alw
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE		Almays Ok				Commgr port 3	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 2	08	Alwa
	High 🕼	Commgr port 4	$\leftrightarrow$	R5232	03	Always Ok			High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\leftrightarrow$	R5232	00	Alwa
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\leftrightarrow$	RS485		Always Ok			High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\leftrightarrow$	RS485		Alwa
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\leftrightarrow$	USB		Always Ok			High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\leftrightarrow$	USB		Alw
	High 🔯	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🚱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Alw
	High 🔯	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None		Alw
	High 🔯	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok	<b>6</b> 20		High 🚱	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None		Alw
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Alw
	High 🕸		$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None		Alw
PDI Builder	Hink 250	Troonal 2		Ылад		Abarpor Ofr	VeronteBCS PDI	Builder	Hink 250	Tinneal २ ●	→	bina		
						Alwayor Ofe	VeronteBCS PDI			Turred 3		Mnna	2°	
I/O Setup	Configuration	Troonal 2	Consumer	Mona	1	Abasar (%) - X	VeronteBCS PDI I	ietup C	onfiguration	THOSE A	Consumer		± (	<b>D</b>
/O Setup (AN Setup	Configuration Priority Fligh Suto	Tunned 3 • 🗘 Input / Output Producer Yf sputer 8	Consumer	Mone None		Abusur Or - X Abusys UX	VeronteBCS PDI	Setup Pr Setup Pr tal Input	onfiguration	Producer Y spiriter s	Consumer	None	± 4	
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority High Mo	Transed 3 • • • Input / Output Producer If A spatter 8 V2 splitter A		None None None	×.	Ahusur Or - X Ahusys UK Ahusys UK	VeronteBCS PDI	Setup C Setup Pe tal Input	onfiguration	• C+ Input / Output Producer Y1 spitter 8 Y2 spitter A		None	± 4 ∞. 0;	
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority High Mo High QS High QS	Transit 3 • C Input / Output Producer Y2 splitter 8 Y2 splitter 8	Consumer → →	None None None		Ahmaya Ok Ahmaya Uk Ahmaya Uk Ahmaya Ok Ahmaya Ok	VeronteBCS PDI	Setup Pr Setup Pr Ial Input	nfiguration iority High 00 High 00	Producer Y spitter 8 Y2 spitter 8 Y2 spitter 8	Consumer →	None None		Alw.
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority High OS High OS High OS	Tunned 3 •Car Input / Output Producer 12 spitter 8 12 spitter 8 12 spitter 8 13 spitter A	Consumer → →	None None None None		Ahusur Of - X Ahusur Of Ahusys Ok Ahusys Ok Ahusys Ok Ahusys Ok	VeronteBCS PDI () () () () () () () () () ()	Setup Pr Setup Pr Ial Input	nfiguration	←C+ Input / Output      Producer		None None None None		Alwa Alwa
PDI Builder IVO Setup CAN Setup Digital Input	Configuration Priority High OS High OS High OS	Producer Producer 12 splater 8 12 splater 8 13 splater A 13 splater 8 13 splater 8	Consumer → → → →	None None None None None		Abustor Of	VeronteSCS PDI Votation (CAN CAN Digit CAN Digit CAN Digit CAN Digit	Setup Pr Setup Pr Ial Input	High C	Producer 11 spanner s V2 splater A V2 splater A V3 splater A V3 splater B	Consumer → → → →	None None None None None		Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma
/O Setup CAN Setup	Соябритаtion Рисстр Нол мо Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00 Нол 00	Producer Producer Y spatter 8 Y2 splitter 8 Y2 splitter 8 Y3 splitter 8 Y3 splitter 8 Y3 splitter 8		None None None None None None		Abustor Of - 22 Abustor Of Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok	VeronteBCS PDI () () () () () () () () () ()	Setup Pr Setup Pr Ial Input	High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC	Produce Produce 11 patter 8 12 patter 8 12 patter 4 12 patter 4 13 patter 8 13 patter 8 13 patter 8 14 patter 9	Consumer → → → → → →	None None None None None		
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration           Priority           High         00	Turned 3  Freducer  Freducer  Freducer  Frequence  V2 aplities A  V2 aplities A  V2 aplities B  V3 aplities B  Hdum  Unescape port		None None None None None None None		Ahreer We - X Ahreer Ste Ahreys Ok Ahreys Ok Ahreys Ok Ahreys Ok Ahreys Ok Ahreys Ok	Veronte8CS PDI Vo 3 CAN CAN Dopi CAN Can Can Can Can Can Can Can Can	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	enfiguration offiguration High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC	Producer Y2 splitter 8 Y2 splitter 8 Y2 splitter 8 Y2 splitter 8 Hodium Unescape port		None None None None None None		Ahm Ahm Ahm Ahm Ahm Ahm
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration           Printity         Mail           High         0%	Tronscore	Consumer	None None None None None None None Commy port 1		Abustor Of - 22 Abustor Of Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok Abustor Ok	VeronteSCS PDI	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC	Producer 1 spatter a 12 splater a 12 splater A 12 splater A 13 splater A 14 splater A 15 splater A 16 spla	Consumer → → → →	None None None None None None Commy port 1		Abw Abw Abw Abw Abw Abw Abw
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority Solution Priority Solutio	Trouved 3  Froducer  Froducer  Stypester 8  V3 splitter 8  V3 splitter 8  Isslam  Lindum  Lindum  Cento peril 1  CAN to penil 2	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Consumer} \\ \hline \\ $	Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Comp pot 1 Nore		Abrever Pde Abrever Pde Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok Abreays Ok	Veronte8CS PDI	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	enfiguration offy High 05 High 05 High 05 High 05 High 05 High 05 High 05	Producer Producer Y spatter B Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Unecope port CAN to serial 2	Consumer → → → → → → →	None None None None None Commar port 1 Commar port 3		Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Printly 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00 1949 00	Turned 3	Consumer → → → + + + + + + + + + + + + +	Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Commp pot 1 Nore Nore Nore		Abuver PG Abuver PG Abuveys UX Abuveys UX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX Abuveys OX	VeronteSCS PDI	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	nonfiguration ionfiguration High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC	Producer Sponsor B V2 splitter B V2 splitter B V3 splitter A V3 splitter A V4 splitter B V3 splitter A V3 splitter A V4 splitter B V3 splitter A V3 splitter A V3 splitter A V4 splitter B V4 splitter B		None None None None None Compy port 1 Commy port 3 None		Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma Alma
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority Priority Prior 05 Prior 0	Tronscore		Nora Rone None None None None Coming port 1 None None None		Always Ck Always Ck	VeranteBCS PDI           ()         (0)           (0)	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	nonfiguration iority High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC High CC	Producer 1 spatter 8 12 splatter A 12 splatter A 12 splatter A 12 splatter A 13 splatter A 14 splatter A	Consumer	None None None None None Commy port 1 Commy port 1 Commy port 1 None None		Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Printing 1940 - 402 1940 - 400 1940 - 400	Trouburd 3		Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Commy port 1 Nore Commy port 1 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		Allery Ck Allery Ck	Verentilis 5 01 0 199 0 cM 0 cM	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	enfiguration offly High QS High QS High QS High QS High QS High QS High QS High QS High QS	Producer Producer Y spatter B Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Y spatter A Spatter A SpatterA		Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Compr port 1 Compr port 3 Nore Nore Nore Nore		Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Printly: Vision 1994 00 1994 00	Turned 3	Consumer	Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Commy port 1 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		Allery Ck Allery Ck		Setup C Setup Pr all Input	Infiguration Infiguration High CC High CC	Producer y paymer 6 Y 2 splitter A Y 2 splitter A N to serial 1 CAN to serial 3 CAN to serial 3 CAN to serial 3 CAN to serial 3 CAN to serial 3		rione None None None None Commy port 1 Commy port 1 Commy port 3 None None None		Anno Anno Anno Anno Anno Anno Anno Anno
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority 444 02 444 020	Tronscer 3		Nora Rone None None None None Commy port 1 None Commy port 1 None None None None		Always (A: Always (A	Verentilis 5 01 0 199 0 cM 0 cM	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	onfiguration           Inigh         Mo           High         OC	Produce Produce 12 splitter 8 12 splitter 8 12 splitter 4 13 splitter 4 14 splitter 8 14	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Consumer} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Compg pot 1 Compg pot 1 Compg pot 1 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Printing 1940 - 402 1940 - 400 1940 - 400 1940 - 400 1940 - 400	Trouved 3  Foolure  Foolure  Y a patter 8  Y a patter 4  Y a patter 5  Y		Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Commy port 1 Nore Commy port 1 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		Allerer (%)	Vremetics 10/	Setup C Setup Pr all Input	onfiguration           offiguration           offiguration           offiguration           High         QC           High         QC	Producer Producer Y spatter B Y spatter A Y spatter A		Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Compr port 1 Compr port 3 Compr port 3 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma Ahma
/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority 444 02 444 020	Tronscer 3		Nora Rone None None None None Commy port 1 None Commy port 1 None None None None		Always (A: Always (A		ietup C Setup Pr Al Imput	onfiguration           Migh         Mo           High         OC	Produce Produce 12 splitter 8 12 splitter 8 12 splitter 4 13 splitter 4 14 splitter 8 14	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Consumer} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Compg pot 1 Compg pot 1 Compg pot 1 Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore Nore		

Fig. 130: Board - I/O Setup configuration

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder						- ×	Veront	eBCS PDI Builder							- ×
			+⊄ Input / Output			* (	9 2 6				🚓 Input / Output			± 0	5	θ
0	I/O Setup		Custom message 1 Custom message 2	Custom me	ssage 3 Mailboxes			Ö	I/O Setup	Configuration (	Custom message 1 Custom message :	Custom messa	ge 3 Mailboxes			
_		Priority	Producer	Consume	r				CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer				
	Digital Input	i High 🕼	Serial to CAN 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	¢°	Always Ok		Digital Input	📝 High 🔷	Serial to CAN 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	00	Ahvays	Ok A
2		High 😋	Serial to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	None	+8	Almoys Ok			<b>0</b> °	Serial to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 4	¢°	Ahvays	Ok
		High 😂	Serial to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok			📄 High 🕵	Serial to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	¢°	Ahvays	Ok
		High 🔯	Serial to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	Serial to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None		Always	Ok
ŧ		High 🗘	Serial to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok	<b>E</b>		High 🗘	Serial to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None		Ahvays	Ok
¢ŝ		High 😡	Serial to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok	08		High 😡	Serial to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None		Ahvays	Ok
P		High 😳	CAN custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 2	Q <sub>0</sub>	Always Ok	P		High 😳	CAN custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 2	Q <sub>0</sub>	Always	Ok
_		High 🔯	CAN custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 3	¢°	Always Ok			High 00	CAN custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 3	¢°	Always	Ok
-		High 🔯	CAN custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	CAN custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None		Ahvays	Ok
		High 😡	Input filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1		Always Ok			High 😡	Input filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1		Ahvays	Ok
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $		High 🗘	Input filter 2	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 1		Always Ok			High 🗘	Input filter 2	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 1		Always	Ok
_		High 🗘	Input filter 3	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 2	00	Always Ok			High 🗘	Input filter 3	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 2	00	Always	Ok
600		High 🛇	Input filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	+8	Almoys Ok	111		<b>0</b> °	Input filter 4	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 2	00	Ahvays	Ok
<b>4</b> 2		High 😂	Input filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok			📄 High 🕵	Input filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub> °	Ahvays	Ok
X		High 🔯	Input filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok	X		High 🔯	Input filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None		Always	Ok
		High 🔯	CAN unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Always Ok			High 🔯	CAN unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Always	Ok
		High Right	CAN unurannar 2	$\rightarrow$	Nona	-68	Abover Ok			Hink 188	CAN unurannar 2	$\rightarrow$	None	- 68	Abarance	OF V

Fig. 131: Board - CAN Setup configuration

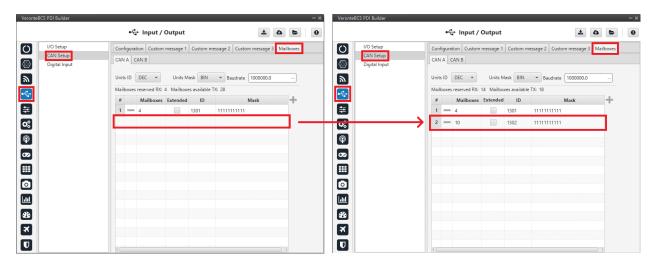


Fig. 132: Board - Mailboxes configuration



In this section there are 2 options available: Telemetry and Sniffer.

# 2.11.1 Telemetry

Telemetry controls permit to configure data to be stored or transmitted on the system. There are 4 main items that can be configured within this panel:

Туре	Description
Data to	Configures the variables to send throughout the data link channel.
VApp	
Onboard	Sets the variables to be stored on system Log. (on SD Card)
Log	
User Log	User Log for custom applications.
Fast Log	Saves data at the maximum frequency available on the system. Recording time depends on the
	selected variables.

Configuration display permits to enable the desired variables for each telemetry file and to set the maximum and minimum values together with precision for each one.

## 2.11.1.1 Data to VApp

This menu contains the variables sent **between BCS and Veronte Ops**. By default, the system provides one Data link that represents the connection between the air autopilot and the software (Veronte Ops).

**1x autopilot** air unit sends the variables to **BCS**, being processed when they arrive there by Veronte Ops. The variables indicated in **red** in a Data to Vapp are **required for correct operation** of Veronte Ops.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder	1 Lill Telemetry 3 4	- × 0 = 0
Image: Constraint of the second se	Search Freq 10.0 Hz Address App 2  Hash: 0xe9145e27 Enabled	Fields: 20 / 600
[0%] Onboard Log       [0%] User Log       [0%] Fast Log	→     Image: GS (Ground Speed)       →     Image: Heading	Î
+ Sniffer	- + + + = P  Yaw - + + + = P  Velocity - + + + = P  Longitude	U
@ 8	→     Image: A titude       →     Image: A titude       →     Image: A titude       WGS84 Elevation (Height Over the Ellipsoid)	
	Disabled	~
	IAS (Indicated Airspeed)     TAS (True Airspeed)	Ô
X	Flight Path Angle Bank	
<ul><li>☑</li><li>№</li></ul>	IAS (Indicated Airspeed)     TAS (True Airspeed)     Flight Path Angle	

Fig. 133: Data to VApp section

In order to configure the variables sent, users have to:

- 1. Search: Search the desired variables into the **Disabled** panel.
- 2. **Disabled**: When the desired variables are found, add them to the **Enabled** panel by dragging and dropping them into it or simply by clicking on the **button**.
- 3. Freq: Specify the sending rate. 10 Hz usually works well, this frequency depends on the bandwidth of the radio.
- 4. Address: Select the corresponding address, the option available are *App 2* (Veronte Ops address), *Broadcast* (all units on the network) and *Veronte v4.X XXXX* (to a specific unit). Usually **App 2**.

**Note:** Hash parameter is not configurable, it is automatically calculated by the system based on the telemetry vector configured by the user.

It is a hexadecimal representation of the CRC of the fieldset.

**BCS PDI Builder** allows the creation of more Data links, the user can add it by simply pressing in the "+" icon next to 'Telemetry'.

**Warning:** If the number of variables enabled for telemetry communication are higher than the maximum supported by the system, the latest variables will not be sent, so they will display a zero value if shown in the workspace.

Note: It is possible to create more than one data link associated to the same receiver address, and they can also have

different sending rates. It could be useful in case one of the data links is almost full.

### 2.11.1.2 Onboard Log

The Onboard Log determines the variables that are being **stored** on the **autopilot SD Card**. In this case, there are not sending/receiving units, so the only thing to configure here is the list of variables that will be saved on the autopilot internal memory for a further download and processing, as well as the writing frequency.

The log starts writing once the autopilot is turned on and does not stop logging until the autopilot is turned off.

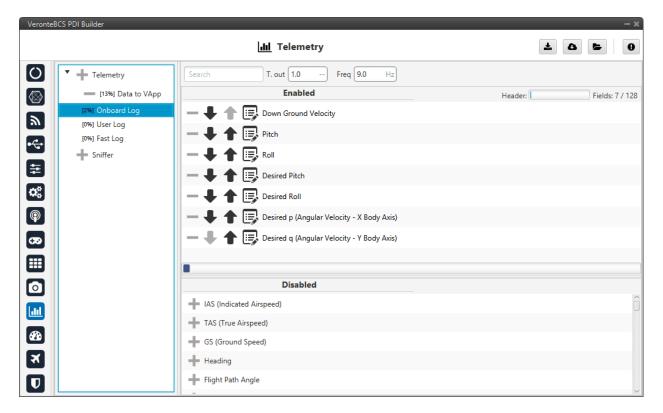


Fig. 134: Onboard Log section

**Warning:** This is a circular log, which means that if the SD card memory is full, **Veronte BCS** will delete the oldest logs automatically so it can continue logging.

BCS has 2.5 GB of memory reserved for these logs. Hence the registered time can be calculated, for example:

- If 10 variables are stored with 4 bytes each one, then each log will occupy 40 bytes
- With a frequency of 10 Hz, the writing speed will be 400 bytes/s
- $\frac{2.5 \ GB}{400 \ bytes/s} = 6710886 \ s = 1864 \ h = 77.7 \ days$

## 2.11.1.3 User Log

The user log contains the variables that are stored according to an automation created by the user.

Considering an example, in a photogrammetry mission it is important to record the aircraft location when the photo is taken, so a user log could be used to record a certain set of variables (position, speed, direction,  $\dots$ ) each time a photo is taken.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder			- ×
	<b>Automations</b>	*	0 2 0
<ul> <li>✓ 44 - No name</li> <li>✓ Log</li> <li>Features</li> <li>Return to Home</li> <li>✓ 27 - Capture Landing P</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>✓ 1 - SBY Button (EIN)</li> <li>✓ 8 - SBY Button</li> <li>✓ 3 - Quat Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 31 - REL. HVR Button</li> <li>✓ 5 - LND Button</li> <li>✓ 6 - CRU Button</li> <li>✓ 7 - TKO Button</li> <li>✓ 28 - REA Button</li> <li>✓ 21 - RTH Button</li> <li>✓ 30 - RTL Button</li> <li>✓ Stick</li> <li>✓ 12 - Auto Mode</li> <li>✓ 13 - Manual Mode (Arc</li> <li>✓ 19 - Ready Command</li> <li>✓ 14 - Hold Phase (Arcad</li> <li>✓ 16 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>✓ Inc.</li> <li>✓ In</li></ul>	No name         Events       AND       OR       NOT         107 - No name         Image: No name       No name         Add entry to the log board	Actions +	

### Fig. 135: User Log section

In order to create a **User Log action** where an entry is added to the log when a certain set of events are accomplished check *Actions* section of the Automations menu.

## 2.11.1.4 Fast Log

The fast log store the specified variables at the maximum rate available on the system. This tool could be used to save information in an operation that happens extremely fast, such as missile launching. The time that this logging process lasts depends on the number of variables being saved.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- x
		III Telemetry	÷ 0 = 0
Ö	▼ ┿ Telemetry	Search T. out 1.0 Freq 9.0 Hz	
$\otimes$	[13%] Data to VApp	Enabled	Header: Fields: 1 / 128
2	[2%] Onboard Log [2%] User Log	- 🗣 👚 🕞 Relative Timestamp	
	[0%] Fast Log		
	Sniffer		
<b>∲</b>			
00			
P			
<del>3</del>			
$\  \   \bigcirc$		Disabled	
		IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	Ô
		TAS (True Airspeed)	
2		GS (Ground Speed)	
X		Heading	
		Flight Path Angle	~

Fig. 136: Fast Log section

The Fast Log can be activate when the user want, but must be done in Veronte Ops. For more information about Fast Log, click on the Veronte Ops manual.

The downloading of the information of an operation depends on how it has been stored, i.e depends on the type of log (data link, onboard, user or fast). Visit FDR manual for information related to **Onboard Log**, **User Log** and **Fast log** downloading. And Veronte Link manual for information about **Data to VApp**.

Besides, **BCS** includes some compression tools that may be useful for increasing the amount of information transmitted in a certain bandwith or stored in a log. Each variable can be compressed separately in each log.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- x
		<b>lılıl</b> Telemetry	7 7 2 9
O	Telemetry	Search Freq 10.0 Hz Address App 2  Hash: 0xa2592fa7	
$\otimes$	[12%] Data to VApp	Enabled	Fields: 20 / 600
	[5%] Data to VApp	- + 1 📑 Latitude	
<del>ا</del> ب ا	[2%] Onboard Log		
•~	[2%] User Log [0%] Fast Log	- 🕂 🕇 🗊 AGL (Above Ground Level) – Height	
ŧ	Sniffer		
# **			
P			
$\  \   \bigcirc$		Disabled	
<ul><li><b>○</b></li></ul>		+ IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	Ô
æ		TAS (True Airspeed)	
		+ GS (Ground Speed)	
×		+ Heading	
		+ Flight Path Angle	,

Fig. 137: Compression options

There are different types of compression available:

		Latitude
🖲 U	ncompressed	evel) – Height
C	ompress	
C	ompress (Deo	cimals)
C	ompress (Bits	signed)
C	ompress (Bits	unsigned)
Enco	de	
Mir	n	0
Ma	x	0
Deco	de	
Mi	n	0
	x	0
Ma		

Fig. 138: Compression options panel

- Uncompressed: The variable is taken in its full length, with no value modification.
- Compress (Bits signed): Specify the number of bits to be compressed to (negative values accepted). It is necessary that the user configures Encode/Decode options.
- **Compress (Bits unsigned)**: Specify the number of bits to be compressed to (**no negative values accepted**). It is necessary that the user configures **Encode/Decode** options.
- **Compress (Decimals)**: The variable is compressed according to the number of decimals specified and the range specified (max and min values). The resultant compression (number of bits) follows the relation  $(max min) \cdot 10^{decimals}$ , which yields the encoding of the maximum value of the range (and the number of bits necessary for that). The range needs to be specified on the **Encode Min/Max** field.
- **Encode/Decode**: These values are used to apply a scaling factor after the transformation from binary to decimal value, or before the transformation from decimal to binary value.

In the example shown below, the Heading variable with 3 decimals will be compressed, so instead of using 32 bits, it will only require 19 bits.

AGLIA	nove Ground I	even – Height
Type	Variable	-
		Heading
0	Incompressed	
0 C	ompress	
• c	ompress (Dec	imals)
00	ompress (Bits	signed) 3
0	ompress (Bits	unsigned)
si Enco	ode	
d Mi	in	0
d Ma	ах	359.999
Dece	ode	
Mi	in	0
- Ma	ax	0
Enco	ode / Decode	1.0

Fig. 139: Compression example

# 2.11.2 Sniffer

This menu is used to establish a telemetry communication between autopilot and **BCS**. The **BCS** being configured will "listen" the variables indicated in the window **Enabled**, from another autopilot whose address is indicated in **Address**. The sniffer is commonly used to make the **BCS** listen the position of the aircraft and the link quality.

Verontel	SCS PDI Builder		- x
		III Telemetry	± 4 5 9
Ö	▼	Search T. out 1.0 Address Address unknowr 🔻 🗭	
$\otimes$	[12%] Data to VApp	Enabled	Fields: 20 / 600
2	[5%] Data to VApp	- 🗣 🛧 📰 RX Packet Error Rate (on board)	
	[2%] Onboard Log	- 🕂 🕈 🗊 TX Packet Error Rate (on board)	
•	[2%] User Log [0%] Fast Log	- + + Absolute: UAV position	
- - + -	Sniffer		
<b>Q</b> 0	[9%] Sniffer 1		
P			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $		Disabled	~
		IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	0
		TAS (True Airspeed)	
2		GS (Ground Speed)	
X		Heading	
		Flight Path Angle	

Fig. 140: Sniffer menu

The **1x autopilot** unit that sends the data has to be configured as well (**1x** air unit), in the *Telemetry* section. That unit will send telemetry through a **Data Link**.

By clicking on **\$**, the user can access the **Mapping Variables** configuration. Here, the variables sent by the ground unit are indicated in the columm **In**, and they are stored in the variables indicated in **Out** for its later use.

	 In	Out	
	RX Packet Error Rate (on board)	Rx Ground	-
Variables	 TX Packet Error Rate (on board)	TX Ground	
Vario	 UAV position	Ground Position	
марріпд	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Ma			

Fig. 141: Mapping variables option

An example of the configuration required for communication between 1x ground and air units can be found in *Data transmission between Veronte 1x Autopilots -> Integration examples section* of this manual.

# 2.12 🙆 UI

In this menu, the user can manage operation elements and system variables.

## 2.12.1 Operation elements

In this section, the user can rename operation elements. These are variables that have no value until an operation is performed, e.g. cruise speed and altitudes, marks to initiate landing, the route, etc.

In addition, they must first be renamed in this section, so that they can then be referenced in the setup, as in Automations (see *Automations* section), and then defined in the operation, in **Veronte Ops** (visit Veront Ops manual).

Operation elements are divided into 9 different types:

- **Custom Points**: An operation custom point is a waypoint, a position variable (x,y,z) that can be used as a reference.
- **Patches**: A patch establishes a path that the UAV can fly to, they make up the route. Therefore patches include waypoints, segments, arcs and orbits.
- Marks: A mark is a reference that is placed in a patch and when the uav reaches it, an action takes place.
- **Prisms**: A prism is a detection area.
- Cylinders: A cylinder is a circular prism.
- Runways: These are the runways used during the take-off and landing phases.
- Spots: A spot is a kind of runway with an initial point, direction and azimuth.
- **Spheres**: A sphere is a detection area.
- Operation Variables: An operation guidance point is a value of the operation, such as the cruise speed.

In addition to assigning a specific name, the user can also select the unit of this variable as well as its maximum and minimum values (in SI units).

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder										- ×
			<b>a</b>	UI					7 9	5	0
Ö	Operation elements Variables	Prisms Cylinders	Patches Mar	ks Runways	Spots	Spheres	Custom Points	Operation Variables			
$\otimes$	variables	Search									
			Defaul	t name				Custom na	ame		
9		Prism 1									- Â
به ب		Prism 2									
		Prism 3									
# *		Prism 4									
<b>Q</b> 2		Prism 5									
P		Prism 6									
<b>3</b>		Prism 7									
		Prism 8									
		Prism 9									
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $		Prism 10									
		Prism 11									
		Prism 12									
		Prism 13									
X		Prism 14									
		Prism 15									~

#### Fig. 142: Operation elements section

## 2.12.2 Variables

In this section, the user can find the name of all system variables, as well as their units and initial values. This is very useful, for example, in the case of 'User Variables'.

Variables are divided into 4 different tabs:

- **Bits**: Bits variables, 1 bit.
- Unsigned: Unsigned integer variables, 16 bits.
- Real Vars: Real Variables, 32 bits.
- Features: Features variables, 64 bits.

Note: There are 300 User variables available for each class (Bits, Unsignet and Real Vars).

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder				- ×
			M UI		* & = 0
Ö	Operation elements	Bits	Unsigned Real Vars Features		
$\otimes$	Variables	Sear	ch		
		ld	Default name	Custom name	Show unit Init value (SI)
2		1350	4XV ADC1 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
•		1351	4XV ADC2 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
ŧ		1352	4XV ADC3 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
		1353	4XV ADC4 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
<b>¢</b> °		1354	4XV ADC5 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
Ø		1355	4XV ADC6 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
<b>5</b> 2		1356	4XV ADC7 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
		1366	4XV Autopilot 1 Score		Custom Type ()
		1367	4XV Autopilot 2 Score		Custom Type ()
		1368	4XV Autopilot 3 Score		Custom Type ()
		1369	4XV Autopilot External Score		Numeral System (d
2		1357	4XV Internal ADC8 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
X		1358	4XV Internal ADC9 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
		1359	4XV Internal ADC10 Converted Value		Voltage (V)
		1360	4XV Vcc for arbiter		Voltage (V)

#### Fig. 143: Variables section

To set a custom name for one of the system variables:

- 1. Click on the **Custom Name** cell of the desired variable and **introduce the new name** for it.
- 2. When the name is introduced press Enter to store the name on the system.
- 3. Press Save to save all changes.

**Error:** In this version, there is a maximum amount of characters that the user can use to rename variables, i.e. there is no limit per se but there is a maximum size of the configurable (xml size).

Besides changing their name, the user can also configure the measurement units of the variables, as well as the initial value (expressed in SI units) they will have each time the system (re)starts, using the Show Units and the Initial Value (SI) cells.

By right-clicking on the Show Units cell, the user can select the desired units.

The table below shows all the available units in **BCS PDI Builder**.

Variable Type	Units
Velocity	[m/s] [kt] [km/h] [mph] [ft/s] [mm/s] [ft/m]
Length	[m] [km] [mi] [NM] [yd] [ft] [in] [cm] [mm]
Angle	rad[-;] °[-180;180] °[0;360] [° ' "] [rad] rad[0;2] °
Acceleration	$[m/s^2]$ [ft/s <sup>2</sup> ] [in/s <sup>2</sup> ] [g]
Temperature	[K] [°C] [°F]
Magnetic Flux Density	[T] [mG] [gauss] [nT]

continues on next page

Variable Type	Units
Voltage	[V] [mV]
Current	[A] [mA]
Pressure	[Pa] [kPa] [bar] [mbar] [psi] [mmHg] [at] [atm]
Time	[s] [min] [h] [s] [ms] [Time]
Angular Velocity	[rad/s] [rad/m] [rad/h] [rps] [rpm] [rph] [°/s]
Flow Rate	[m <sup>3</sup> /s] [gal/s] [gal/h] [l/s] [l/h]
Custom Type	[]
Percentage	[x1] [%]
Transfer	[pkts/s]
Frequency	[Hz] [mHz] [kHz]
Area	$[m^2] [cm^2] [mm^2] [km^2] [mile^2] [ft^2] [yd^2]$
Data	[bit] [byte] [kB] [GB] [bytes/s]
Mass	[kg] [g] [tonnes] [lbs] [oz]
Force	[N] [kN] [lbf] [pdl]
Angular Acceleration	[rpm/s] [rad/s2] [rad/m2] [rad/h2] [°/s2] [°/m2] [°/h2]
Baudrate	[Bd] [kBd] [MBd]
Pressure Variance	[Pa <sup>2</sup> ]
Magfield Variance	$[T^2]$
Velocity Variance	$[(m/s)^2] [(cm/s)^2] [(mm/s)^2]$
Numeral System	[bin] [octal] [dec] [hex]
Pressure Square Error Rate	[Pa <sup>2</sup> /s]
Centimeters/Pixels	[cm/pixel]
Jerk	[m/s <sup>3</sup> ]
Power	[W] [kW] [kgm/s] [erg/s] [CV]
Resistence	[]
Inductance	[H]
Volume	$[m^3] [dm^3] [mm^3] [L] [mL]$
Decibel	[dB]
Density	[kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]

Table 1 – continued from previous page



Professional Hardware In the Loop (HIL) Simulator package is a powerful tool for **BCS** and **1x** integration, development and operator training; allowing to extensively operate the system in a safe environment, prior to conducting real flight operations.

The user can link the variables on **BCS** with the corresponding ones in the simulator. In this panel, simulator variables are available on the left side (**Disables**). In addition, it can be seen 2 section more, **To Simulator** and **To Veronte**.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder					- ×
	<b>()</b>	<b>х</b> ні	L		@ <sup></sup>	
Ö	Disabled		To Simulator			
	Q	Throttle 2	Relative	Timestamp		
$\otimes$	Throttle 5	— Throttle 1	Offset	0.0	(3)	
	Throttle 6	- Throttle 3	Conversion	1.0		
2	Throttle 7	- Throttle 4	Conversion	1.0		
•	Throttle 8				(4)	
	Throttle 9			<u>~</u>	$\odot$	
=	Throttle 10			5		
	Throttle 11					
<b>Q</b> o	Throttle 12					
P	Throttle 13		(6)			
	Throttle 14		<u> </u>			
<b>5</b> 20	Throttle 15		To Veronte			
	Throttle 16					
	RPM Command 1		Offset			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	RPM Command 2		Conversion			
	RPM Command 3		COnversion			
	RPM Command 4					
	RPM Command 5					
<b>6</b> 20	RPM Command 6					
X	RPM Command 7					
	RPM Command 8					
	RPM Command 9				Useba	0x693da68c
	···· ·· ·				Hasn:	0x0950a066

Fig. 144: HIL menu

In order to configure the simulation variables, users have to:

- 1. **Disabled**: Select the simulator variables that have been configured in the aircraft model. Just drag and drop them into **To Simulator** section.
- 2. Select the actuator variable (Control Output) of **BCS** that matches with the one in the simulator. A new window will be displayed for each variable.



Fig. 145: BCS variables

- 3. Offset: Set an offset, if it is necessary.
- 4. **Conversion Factor**: Set a conversion factor, if it is necessary. It multiplies the **BCS** output signal and can be used in case units on **BCS** and the simulator do not match. For example, in X-Plane simulator, the unit of angles is radians.

Note: To be sure of which units the simulator has, please refer to the relevant simulator manual.

**Warning:** Always make sure that surfaces are moving in the right direction and with the correct deflection angle.

5. Here users can see all the variables selected and sent to the simulator. Select the one to be configured.

To remove a variable from the list, simply click on the "-" icon next to it.

6. **To Veronte**: The user can also select variables to be sent from the simulator to **BCS**. An interesting variable could be the RPM of the motor.

# 2.14 Safety

In this menu the user can create checklists for each phase, avoid changing certain parameters, settings or programs and define safety bits lists.

## 2.14.1 Checklist

This feature is used to make sure that some requirements have been accomplished, for example, prior to a phase change or to avoid a possible malfunction.

These checklists will appear in a panel called **Checklist** of **Veronte Ops** (for more information about this, visit Veronte Ops manual).

**Note:** There are 3 different types of checks:

- Checks that are performed automatically by BCS, such as "In Range check".
- Checks that need a command to BCS, e.g. "Calibrate Atmosphere".
- Checks for operator information only, which are performed with type "None".

Veronte	3CS PDI Builder	♥ Safety	- × - 1 4 5 0
0	Checklist Config Manager	Precalibrate -	Name
$\bigcirc$	Safety bits	Stick OK	Mission OK
2		Link Quality Mission OK	Calibrate DEM 🔹 🥖
•			Required for phase change
=			Show only once
00			
P			
∞			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
		(2)	
× & E 0 III 8 ® \$ III 4 2 @		(e)	
X		Add	
		Add	

Fig. 146: Checklist section

In (1), the user will find all the phases configured for the operation. In each one of them, new elements for the checklist can be added with the button Add (2). The user can modify the checklist order of the phase by selecting and dragging elements in the list to the desired position.

The configurable parameters for each element are:

- Name: The name that will identify the element.
- Type: The element chosen from the checklist can be one of the following types:
  - Calibrate Atmosphere: The user can request the calibration of the atmosphere model.
  - Calibrate DEM: The user can request the calibration of the DEM.
  - Command Position: Send to the UAV a position.
  - Command Yaw: Send to the UAV a yaw angle.
  - Enter Wind Information: Enter initial values for wind state to the UAV.
  - In Range Check: Allows checking if a variable is between the range selected.
  - None: Any action is performed, been just a check for the user to do something external.
  - Trim arcade: The user can request the stick calibration for arcade commands.
- Required for phase change: If enabled, the element must be checked to switch to another phase.
- Show only once: If enabled, the check will only appear the first time its phase is executed.
- Automatic check: This option is only available when 'In Range check' is selected.

An example of 'In Range Check' can be shown below:

Verontel	3CS PDI Builder		- x
		Safety	
0	Checklist Config Manager	Precalibrate	Name
$\otimes$	Safety bits	Stick OK	Mission OK
2		Link Quality Mission OK	In Range Check -
		Mission UK	Required for phase change
•			Show only once
ŧ			Automatic check
•			
P			
<b>50</b>			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \end{tabular}$			
<b>8</b> 2			
X			
_		Add	
		Add	



## 2.14.2 Config Manager

Config manager prevents the user changing certains parameters, settings or programs of **BCS**. It is shown in the picture below:

		Safety		* 8 5
≥ 2	Checklist Config Manager Safety bits	PDI blocks		Search:
÷		Lock PDIFs	No block 👻	Ô
E X		GPIOs Function Configuration	No block Block in normal mode Block in maintenance mode	
<b>P</b>		Initial gyroscope Operation Rvar ranges	Block always	
2		Operation Rvars	No block 👻	
		System Variables Initial Values	No block 🔹	
		Config Dynamic Pressure Suite PPM Stick 0 Configuration	No block •	
		Channel Manager	No block -	
6		Initial position	No block 👻	
		XPC Uint8	No block 👻	
ו		GNSS 1 Configuration	No block -	

Fig. 148: Config manager section

The user can choose between:

- No block
- Block in normal mode
- Block in maintenance mode
- Block always

## 2.14.3 Safety bits

In this section the user can configure 3 different safety bits lists.

The bits included in these lists are added to the set of default system bits that trigger the **System error** variable, and therefore trigger the **FTS**. The user can refer to this list of default system bits in the Activation System Error bits section of the **1x Software Manual**.

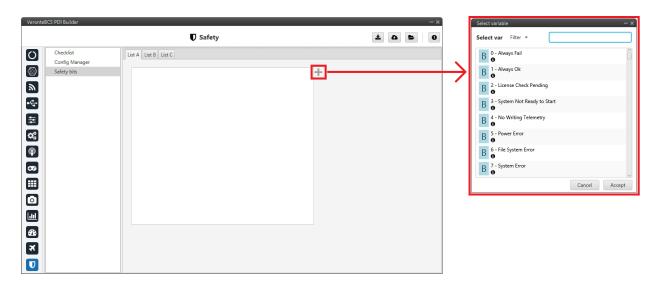


Fig. 149: Safety bits section

By default, there is no bit defined in any Safety bits list. To add them, just press "+" icon and select the desired bits. A common user bit to add to these lists is the 'Sensors error' bit, so that if one of the sensors fails, the FTS is triggered.

In addition, the user can switch between the different lists with an action, see Actions of the Automations menu.

Once the installation is finished, open BCS PDI Builder and select the unit.

➡ Veronte BCS PDI builder - (v.6.12.41)	— C	- ×
VeronteBCS		
Build PDI to configure your VeronteBCS		
🛓 Upload PDI 📃	Open VeronteBCS	
Upload PDI to the VeronteBCS, this option can't O	pen PDI online and work with it	
De unaone		
Not connected	Not selected	¥

Fig. 150: BCS selection

If it is correctly connected, it should appear in Normal mode, as shown in the figure below, or Maintenance mode.

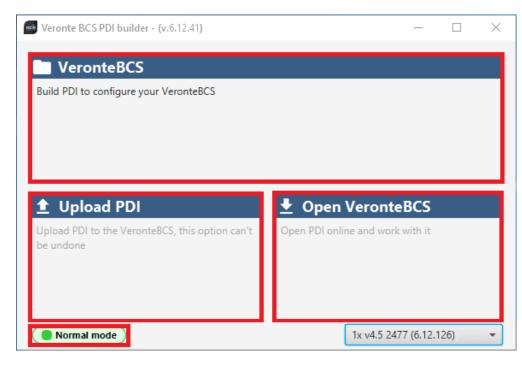


Fig. 151: BCS PDI Builder - Normal mode

BCS unit can also appears as: Maintenance mode (loaded with errors) or Normal mode - Disconnected.

**Note:** Maintenance mode (loaded with errors) appears when something is wrong in the configuration. For more information, see *Troubleshooting section* of this manual.

The user can access now to 3 configuration options:

- Veronte BCS: It allows the user to work with offline configurations. A previously exported BCS PDI can be opened and modified or it is possible to build a new one from the default configuration.
- Upload PDI: A previously exported BCS PDI configuration can be imported to the linked BCS.
- **Open Veronte BCS**: By clicking on this option, **BCS PDI Builder** configuration menu opens with the configuration (the PDI files) loaded in the connected **BCS**. Then, the user can modify it online.

**Note:** PDI files are configuration files. These files allow for modular control with improved version management. These PDI files are split in two folders. Each folder hold several .xml files:

- **Operation**: This folder holds all the files related with the operations defined, such as waypoints, routes, operative parameters, runaways, etc.
- **Setup**: This contains the configuration of the vehicle. All the control loops and their parameters, the definition of the flight phases and guidance commands, and the automations defined are stored here.

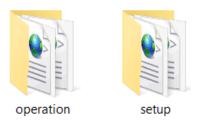


Fig. 152: PDI files

Finally, click on 'Open Veronte BCS' to open the configuration and start editing. The different 'buttons' that can be seen in the initial menu of the **BCS PDI builder** are explained below.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		– ×
	VeronteBCS PDI Builder	₿╧む╞₿
0		1234 5
<b>⋒</b>		
• <del>*</del> *		
<b>=</b>		
c:		
<b>•••••••••••••</b>		
<b>&amp;</b>		
X		

#### Fig. 153: Initial menu

1. Save PDI: After changes are done, press on the save button to apply the changes.

While saving, a percentage of the progress of the saving process is displayed:

Veronte	eBCS PDI Builder	- x
	VeronteBCS PDI Builder	8 ± 0 = 0
0		
$\bigcirc$		
2		
=		
	000/	
© •••	80%	
<i>6</i> 2		
×		
U		

Fig. 154: Save PDI

After saving any changes, BCS will RESET and the BCS PDI Builder software will close.

#### **Danger:** As **Veronte BCS** is **reset**, it is **not advisable to save changes during flight tests**.

**Note:** This button will only appear if a **BCS** is connected, i.e. when working offline this button will not be available.

- 2. **Export PDI**: After modifying a configuration, press the export button to store the configuration in the local storage. Users can store this configuration in an empty folder or in the folder where the previously imported configuration is stored. With the latter option, the "original" configuration will be overwritten by the one with the new changes. The user can choose between:
  - Download PDI: With this option the 2 folders with the PDI files are downloaded.
  - **Download VER file**: Download a **.ver file** with the configuration in **binary**. This option is only available 'online', otherwise it will be disabled.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	VeronteBCS PDI Builder	* & 5 0
Ö		Download PDI Download VER file
		Download VER life
<b>B</b>		
*		

#### Fig. 155: Download option

- 3. **Import PDI from repo**: The user can import a configuration file from the repo and modify it. After that, if the save button is pressed, this configuration will be uploaded on the **BCS**.
- 4. **Import PDI from local storage**: The user can import a configuration file from the local storage and modify it. After that, if the save button is pressed, this configuration will be loaded into the **BCS**.

**Warning:** If users want to upload a configuration in this way (either from the repo or from local storage), note that only the configuration 'setup' folder is uploaded, the 'operation' folder is not.

This means that the operation of the new configuration uploaded to the **BCS** will not be saved, but the previous operation will remain.

5. Feedback: Users can report a problem they have encountered by creating an issue in their own 'Joint Collaboration Framework'. The 'Download' button downloads a zipped folder with the current BCS configuration and more information needed for Embention to resolve the issue. It is advisable to attach this folder when creating the issue.

Note: The user's 'Joint Collaboration Framework' is simply a own Github repository for each customer.

If the user has any questions about this Joint Collaboration Framework, please see Joint Collaboration Framework user manual or contact sales@embention.com.

FeedBack		- ×
Sen	nd us your feedback	
Repo:* Title:	1xVeronte	
🛓 Dow	vnload 🕥 Send	

Fig. 156: Feedback

6. These are the different functions of **BCS** control station. Each option will be explained in detail in the next sections.

Icon	Item	Description
Ö	Veronte	Introduce BCS information
$\bigotimes$	Connections	Configure I/O connections on BCS
2	Sensors	Configure parameter sensors
•4	Input/Output	Configure external sensors/devices and I/O signals
Ŧ	Control	Introduce Phases, Modes and Arcade axis configuration
<b>\$</b>	Automations	Configure automatic actions on event detection (go home, change phase)
P	Communications	Configure alternative communication channels, statistics and routing
<del>3</del> 20	Stick	Cusomize transmitter configuration
	Block Programs	Customize algorithms executed by BCS
$\mathbf{o}$	Devices	Configure any connected devices: servo, radio, camera
	Telemetry	Customize traffic: log, telemetry
æ	UI	Customize variable names
×	HIL	Configure parameters for hardware simulation
U	Safety	Customize checklist, block user control in PDI configuration and safety bits

CHAPTER

THREE

# **INTEGRATION EXAMPLES**

In this section, a series of examples will be presented so that the user knows how to configure certain customizations in the **BCS PDI Builder**. In addition, some examples of integration between **BCS** and external devices are explained.

# 3.1 Communication with PC

Since **BCS** can be connected to a computer via a USB or serial interface, the configuration for both connections is already set by default in **BCS PDI Builder**.

However, users should check that this configuration has not been modified to ensure a correct communication via both ways in case one of them is lost. To verify this:

Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  I/O Setup section. Each USB, RS232 and RS485 Producers must be bidirectionally connected to a Commgr port:

**Important:** Users should also check that Commgr ports to which USB and serial ports are connected are not routed. For more information on Routing, see *Ports section* of this manual.

nteBCS PDI Builder						concentration concent
		🕂 Input / Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High ପ	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 6	08	Always C
	High 🔯	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always C
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	08	Always C
	High 🔯	RS232	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	08	Always C
	High 🔯	RS485	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 5	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	08	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	RS232	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\leftrightarrow$	RS485	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\leftrightarrow$	USB	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🙀	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	Hinh 188	Tunnel 3	$\rightarrow$	None	36	Alwave O

Fig. 1: USB/RS232/RS485 ↔ Commgr port

# 3.2 ArcTrim Button

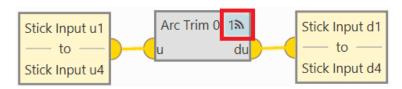
The ArcTrim button allows the user to trim the stick signal directly from the stick position, before the operation, by simply clicking on it. In addition, this button is considered as an 'action button' that can be embedded in the **Veronte Panel**.

To do this, read the following steps:

- 1. Go to the **Block Programs menu**.
  - Create a program to make the necessary connection to the Arc Trim block.
    - Usually the user has a **Stick program** where the blocks that are related to the stick are implemented.
  - Add the Arc Trim block and connect the input and output variables to it.

Usually the input variables are Stick Input u1-u4 and the output variables Stick Input d1-d4.

• Finally, enable the block to be commanded by simply clicking on .



#### Fig. 2: Arc Trim block

#### 2. Configure the trim vector of the *Arc Trim block*.

Depending on the range of the signal, the following values are recommended:

- If the signal ranges from 0 to  $1 \Rightarrow 0.5$ .
- If the signal ranges from **-1 to**  $1 \Rightarrow 0$ .

In this example, the signal is in the range from 0 to 1, then 0.5 is set:

Arc Trim Settings		- ×
Stored trimming	vector:	
Component 1	0.5	 +
Component 2	0.5	-
Component 3	0.5	
Component 4	0.5	
Accept Cance	I	 -

Fig. 3: Arc Trim block configuration

3. Go to Automations menu  $\rightarrow$  create a New Automation  $\rightarrow$  Events.

Select the **Button** option and choose the desired icon for this button. In addition, it is recommended to activate the **Confirmation** checkbox, to prevent trimming the stick by mistake.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		-×
	<b>Q</b> <sup>®</sup> Automations	4 <b>6</b> 9
<ul> <li>Envelope</li> <li>Fail Safe</li> <li>Transitions</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>V 14 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>V 11 - Manual Mode</li> <li>10 - Auto Mode</li> <li>10 - Auto Mode</li> <li>10 - Auto Mode</li> <li>10 - Auto Mode</li> </ul>	Arcade Trim Events AND OR NOT Actions 27 - Arc Trim Button 13 - Trim Arcade Delay 0.0 s Perioc	+ dical: Off
Image: Second system       Image: Second system	Button       Arc Trim Button         Icon       Time Control         Range variable       Rvar Disabled         Range colors       Set color ranges	

Fig. 4: Arcade trim automation - Events

4. In the created automation, go to Actions.

- Add the **Command block** action.
- Select Arc Trim block to command and choose the commandable Id.
- Finally, it is recommended to activate both checkboxes:

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		X
	<b>Q</b> <sup>®</sup> Automations	4 4 4
<ul> <li>Envelope</li> <li>Fail Safe</li> <li>Transitions</li> <li>Buttons</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>V 14 - Arcade Trim</li> <li>Stick</li> <li>I 1 - Manual Mode</li> <li>I 0 - Auto Mode</li> <li>10 - Auto Mode</li> </ul>	Arcade Trim Events AND OR NOT Actions 27 - Arc Trim Button 13 - Trim Arcade Delay 0.0 s Period	+ dical: Off
Image: Second system       Image: Second system	Command ArcTrim  Commandable Id	

Fig. 5: arctrim\_automation\_action.png

5. In Veronte Ops, this button will appear embedded in the Veronte Panel.

**Note:** This action button will only appear on the Veronte Panel if the action buttons have been enabled to be shown on it. For more information on this, see Veronte Panel section on the **Veronte Ops** user manual.



Fig. 6: Arc Trim button - Veronte Panel

Run Event Button Trim Are you sure you want to run this action? No Yes

When clicking on it, the following confirmation message will be displayed (as the confirmation checkbox has

Fig. 7: Arc Trim button - Veronte Panel

Now, the stick is trimmed.

been activated in the automation):

# 3.3 CAN communication

This section describes how to correctly receive and transmit CAN messages:

CAN messages reception



Fig. 8: CAN messages reception diagram

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Mailboxes tab.

Configure the mailbox to receive a message with the appropriate ID (in this example ID 28 has been configured):

VeronteBCS PDI E	Builder								- ×
				•4	⇒ Inpu	ıt / Out	put		1 0 5 0
	Setup C	Config	gurat	ion Custom	message	1 Custor	m message 2 Custom message 3 M	ailboxes	
CAN	Setup	AN /		AN B	-				
Digit	tal Input								
Digit Carry Digit Carry Ca					Jnits Mas			- Enable Terminator	
•	N	/ailb	oxes	reserved RX:	5 Mailbo	oxes availa	ble TX: 27	-	
		#		Mailboxes	Extende	d ID	Mask	+	
		1	100000	4		1301	1111111111		
<b>Q</b>		2		1		28	1111111111		
<b>@</b>									
@ &									
æ									
8 X U									
	<							>	

Fig. 9: Mailbox configuration

2. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Configuration tab.

Connect an Input filter with the right CAN ID to a Custom message consumer:

	1.0	🚓 Input	/ Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration	Custom message 1	Custom message 2	Custom message	e 3 Mailboxes		
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer		Consumer			
Digital Input	V High 🕰	Seri	al to CAN 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	$Q_0^0$	Always O
	High 🕰	Seri	al to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00°	Always O
	High 🛱	Seri	al to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🛱	Seri	al to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🛱	Seri	al to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🛱	Seri	al to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q6	Always O
	High 🕰	CAN cus	stom message 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 2	Q0	Always O
	High 🕰	CAN cus	stom message 2	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 3	Q0	Always O
	High ପ	CAN cus	stom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q6	Always O
	V High 🛱	Inj	put filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1	06	Always O
	🗌 High ପ	Inj	put filter 2	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 1	06	Always O
	High 🛱	Inp	put filter 3	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 2	06	Always O
	High 🛱	Ing	put filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🛱	Ing	put filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q6	Always O
	High 🛱	Int	put filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN	unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O

Fig. 10: Input filter

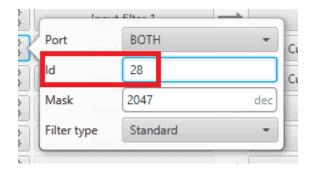


Fig. 11: Input filter configuration

3. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Custom message 1 tab (as Custom Message 1 has been selected as consumer).

Configure the message reading as desired in the **RX tab** by setting the correct CAN ID.

The different options and parameters to be configured are explained in the *RX messages -> Custom messages section* of this manual.

Fig. 12: Custom Message configuration

#### CAN messages transmission

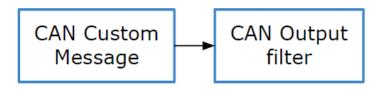


Fig. 13: CAN messages transmission diagram

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Custom message 1 tab.

Select the fields to send in the **TX** or TX Ini section, as it is a Producer. More information on the configuration of CAN messages can be found in the *TX messages -> Custom messages section* of this manual.

For example, a CAN messsage set to ID 12:

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder			·×
		• C→ Input / Output	± 0 5 (	Đ
Ö	I/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Custom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes		
$\otimes$	Digital Input	► TX Ini ▼ TX		
89 HI 19		ID     Edit Copy Ext     Can id     Endianness     Period       01     Image: Comparison of the second of the seco	+	
	CAN message ID: 12 Checksum Matcher Skip 0 0 0	Variable ASCII Position Occupancy 0 0 0	- ×	
@ 52			Variable Checksum Matcher	
<b>Ⅲ</b> ⊙			Skip Parse Ascii	
.lıl			Position	
<b>X</b>				

Fig. 14: Custom Message configuration

2. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Configuration tab.

Connect **CAN custom message 1** producer (as the message has been configured in the Custom Message 1 tab) to an **Output Filter** as follows:

I/O Setup CAN Setup Digital Input	Configuration Priority V High C	Producer Seria	Custom message 2	Custom message Consumer	3 Mailboxes		
	High 📽	Seria	the CANLE	Consumer			
Digital input	High 🔯			$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	Q0	Always
			al to CAN 2		None	06	Always
	High 🛱	Seria	al to CAN 3	→	None	Q00	Always
	High 🛱	Seria	al to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None	0°	Always
	High 🛱	Seria	al to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always
	High 🛱	Seria	al to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always
	High 🔯	CAN cus	tom message 1	→	Output filter 2	Ø6	Always
	High 😂	CAN cus	tom message 2	→	Output filter 3	Ø <sup>0</sup>	Always
	High 🕵	CAN cus	tom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always
	🗸 High 🔀	Inp	out filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1	Ø6	Always
	High 🙀	Inp	out filter 2	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 1	Ø0	Always
	High 🔀	Inp	out filter 3	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 2	Ø6	Always
	High 🛱	Inp	out filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always
	High 🙀	Inp	out filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always
	High 🛱	Inp	out filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0 (	Always
	High 🔂	CAN	unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always (

Fig. 15: Output filter

Warning: Remember that it is necessary to have at least 1 free mailbox for TX messages.

# 3.4 Data transmission between BCS and 1x Autopilot

To stablish proper communication between ground and air units, the **telemetry** and **sniffer** menus must be configured, respectively.

A simple example of use between a ground unit (BCS) and an air unit (1x) is shown below:

In the **BCS**:

- 1. Go to Telemetry menu  $\rightarrow$  Telemetry section  $\rightarrow$  Data link to VApp tab (see *Telemetry section*, for more information about this).
- 2. Add the variables: Absolute: UAV position, Yaw, Pitch and Roll.
- 3. Set a Frequency, it is recommended to set it to 10 Hz.
- 4. On Address, point to the 1x air unit (it is needed to have both units connected through the radio in order to be able to see them on the menu).

Verontel	3CS PDI Builder		- ×
		III Telemetry	7 7 7 8
Ö	Telemetry	Search Freq 10.0 Hz Address Veronte 4.8 Ve	
$\otimes$	Data to Address u	Enabled	Fields: 0 / 600
2	[0%] Onboard Log	- 🗣 🎓 📑 Absolute: UAV position	
	[0%] User Log [0%] Fast Log	— 🖶 🏚 🕞 Yaw	
<b>↔</b>	🕂 Sniffer	- 🗣 🏚 📑 Pitch	
<b>E</b>		- 🗣 🎓 🕞 Roll	
<b>0</b> °			
P			
œ			
		Disabled	
		IAS (Indicated Airspeed)	â
		TAS (True Airspeed)	
		GS (Ground Speed)	
×		+ Heading	
	< >	Flight Path Angle	~

Fig. 16: BCS ground unit - Telemetry

#### For the 1x air unit use 1x PDI Builder:

- 1. Go to Telemetry menu  $\rightarrow$  **Sniffer** section (for more information about this, see *Sniffer section*).
- 2. Add a new Sniffer.
- 3. Configure the same variables (keeping the same order) than in the ground unit.
- 4. On Address, point to the BCS ground unit.
- 5. In the gear next to it, configure the 4 incoming variables as System Variables: assign UAV Position to **Moving Object** and the 3 variables from attitude to 3 different **User Variables** (keeping the **same order** as well).

Veronte PDI Builder			- ×	
Veronte v4.8 👻	lil Telemetry	205	• •	
		<b>1</b>	In	Out
	Search T. out 1.0 Address Veronte v4.5 278! -		UAV position	Moving Object 01
Sniffer	Enabled	ables —	Yaw	User Variable 10 (Real - 32 Bits)
	Name	a vari	Pitch	User Variable 11 (Real - 32 Bits)
(11%) Sniffer 1	- 🕂 👚 Absolute: UAV position	Mapping variables	Roll	User Variable 12 (Real - 32 Bits)
• <del>••</del>	— 🗣 🏚 🗊 Yaw	¥		
<b>E</b>	- 🗣 🛧 📑 Pitch			
	- 🗣 🏚 📪 Roll			
8				
	Disabled			
	IAS (Indicated Airspeed)		Ô	
<b>1</b>	TAS (True Airspeed)			
<u> </u>	GS (Ground Speed)			
X	Heading			
	Flight Path Angle		~	

Fig. 17: 1x air unit - Sniffer

# 3.5 External devices

The step-by-step instructions for the following external devices will be explained in detail in the following sections:

- Altimeters
- Radios
- Servos
- Stick
- Veronte products

## 3.5.1 Altimeters

#### 3.5.1.1 Lidar

The integration between **Veronte BCS** and a lidar is performed using a variety of interfaces depending on the lidar device. The most common interfaces are I2C or analog although serial or CAN bus can also be used if the lidar is compatible.

#### 3.5.1.1.1 I2C lidar

Connect the lidar following the pinout provided by the manufacturer and connect it to the **BCS I2C bus** following the Hardware installation - Pinout section of the **BCS Hardware Manual**.

In this case it is not needed to transform the lidar readings, the readings will be reported directly in the selected lidar distance variable.

Go to Sensors menu  $\rightarrow$  Lidar section.

- Enable Lidar 1
- Select the desired Lidar from the drop-down menu
- Set the I2C address

More information on the available lidar options can be found in the *Lidar section* of this manual.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder											- ×
			<u>س</u>	Se	nsors					¥	8	•
Ö	RPM	Lidar I2C										
	Lidar Internest	🗸 Lidar 1	Garmin Lida	•	Address	98	dec	Digital filter	]			
⊗ <b>√</b>		Lidar 2	Garmin Lida	Ŧ	Address	0	dec	Digital filter				
•4		Lidar 3		Ŧ	Address	0	dec	Digital filter				
Ŧ		Lidar 4		Ŧ	Address	0	dec	Digital filter				
<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup> <sub>0</sub>		Lidar 5		Ŧ	Address	0	dec	Digital filter				
P												
<b>50</b>												
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $												
X												

Fig. 18: I2C Lidar

**Warning:** I2C address will be different for different devices make sure to define it properly by checking the manufacturer documentation.

#### 3.5.1.1.2 Using lidar readings

Once the information provided by a lidar sensor is stored in a system variable as *Lidar Distance* via an ADC reading, I2C, serial or CAN, the user has to set how this data will be considered. Common uses are: to consider the lidar data as external sensor or to trigger an action based on a predefined event.

• Altimeter configuration: The following operation must be configured in the *Block Programs* menu to consider the lidar measurement as an EKF input.

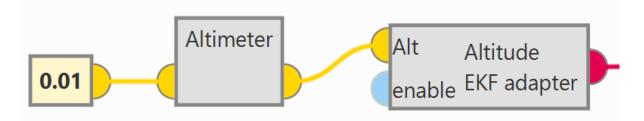


Fig. 19: Altimer connection - Block Programs

The *Lidar Distance* variable where the lidar measurement is stored must be selected. In this example, *Lidar 1 Distance* has been used:

Altimeter settings	– ×
Altitude measurement:	Lidar 1 Distance
Maximum variance:	0.0099999999776482582 m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum variance:	0.009999999776482582 m <sup>2</sup>
Variance down tau:	1.0 s
Sensor timeout:	1.0 s
	Accept

Fig. 20: Altimer sensor configuration - Block Programs

Range sensor EKF adapter settings		— ×
Decimation	40	dec
	X 0.0	m
Position of altimeter (Body frame)	Y 0.0	m
	Z 0.0	m
🗹 Enable tilt limit	2.5663707	rad
Enable tilt correction		
V Enable sensor limit	( 0.0 m), 40.0	m )
Accept		

Fig. 21: Altitude EKF adapter configuration - Block Programs

• Automation: This automation will trigger a change of phase, Flare phase, when the aircraft is landing and at 5 m AGL.

C   Transitions   Image: State in the	VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
Image: Solution of the second sec		🔅 Automations	4 6 6
Image: Second seco	<ul> <li>IS - SAF ID ACITO</li> <li>IS - TKO to HVR</li> <li>IS - TKO to HVR</li> <li>IS - SAF ID ACITO</li> <li>IS - SAF ID ACI</li></ul>	Events     AND     OR     NOT     Actions       52 - LND phase     19 - FLARE       51 - Lidar Distance < 5 m	phase
Image: New automation         Image: Event triggered on blue area	× () () () () () () () () () ()	Variable Lidar 1 Distance	0.0 5

Fig. 22: Lidar automation example

For more information on automations, see Automations section.

#### 3.5.1.2 Radar

Radar altimeters are common devices on aircrafts.

#### 3.5.1.2.1 Smartmicro CAN Radar

The following explanation corresponds to the integration of the **Smartmicro CAN Radar**. For more information on the Smartmicro Radar - Altimeter datasheet, the user can go to:

- Micro Radar Altimeter Web
- Micro Radar Altimeter Data Sheet

These settings will allow BCS to read out via CAN A the radar altimeter readings, in particular AGL and vertical speed.

Note: In the datasheet the user can access the complete protocol of the device.

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Mailboxes tab.

Configure the CAN A baudrate:

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- x
	• 👍 Input / Output	7 7 7 0
I/O Setup       CAN Setup       Digital Input	Configuration Custom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes CAN A CAN B	
<b></b>	Units ID DEC  Units Mask BIN Baudrate 1000000.0 Enable Terminator Mailboxes reserved RX: 0 Mailboxes available TX: 32	
₩ ₩ ₩	# Mailboxes Extended ID Mask	
8		
	No content in table	
<b>8</b> 9		

Fig. 23: Baudrate configuration

2. Once the baudrate is set, go to **Configuration tab**.

Set an Input Filter to read from CAN A in Custom message 1, in this example Input Filter 3.

		•🕁 Input	, output			± 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration	Custom message 1	stom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes		Mailboxes		
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Producer				
Digital Input	V High	Seria	I to CAN 1	→	Output filter 1	\$\$ \$	Always O
	High 🛱	Seria	I to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>\$</b>	Always O
	High 🛱	Seria	I to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🛱	Seria	I to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High 🛱	Seria	I to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High 🛱	Seria	I to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN cust	tom message 1	→	Output filter 2	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN cust	tom message 2	<b>→</b>	Output filter 3	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN cust	tom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	V High 🕰	Inp	ut filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	🗌 High 🔀	Inp	ut filter 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	📃 High 🕵	Inp	ut filter 3	→	Custom message 1	Q8	Always O
	🗌 High 🛛 🛱	Inp	ut filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High 🔀	Inp	ut filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🛱	Inp	ut filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🕵	CAN L	inwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	Hinh 188		inwrannar 2		None	86	Always O

Fig. 24: CAN Setup - Input Filter

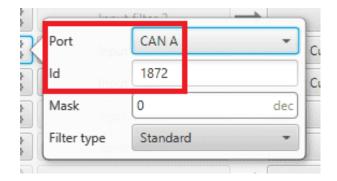


Fig. 25: CAN Setup - Input Filter configuration

3. After specifying that **Custom message 1** will receive the data from **CAN A**, go to **Mailboxes tab**. Configure **CAN A mailboxes** for **CAN ID message: 1872**.

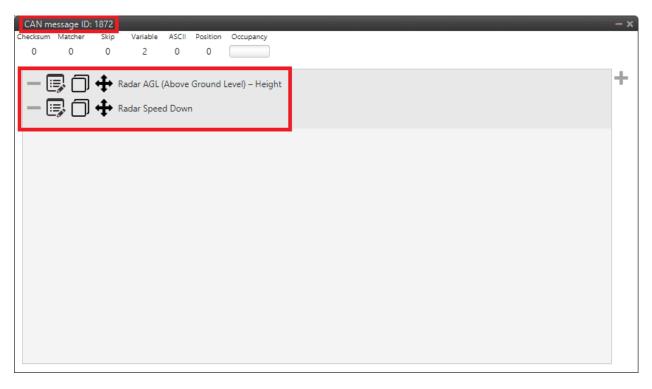
Veronte	BCS PDI Builder							- x
			•4	🛟 Input	/ Outpu	t		2020
Ö	I/O Setup	Configur	ation Custom	message 1	Custom me	essage 2 Custom message 3 Ma	ilboxes	
	CAN Setup	CAN A	CAN B					
	Digital Input							
89 HI 19		Units ID	DEC 🔹	Units Mask	BIN 👻	Baudrate 1000000.0	Enable Terminator	
•4			s reserved RX:					
		#		Extended		Mask	+	
=		1 —	5		1872	1111111111		
<b>Q</b>								
P								
œ								
® 8 111								
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $								
<ul><li><b>○</b></li></ul>								
æ								
<b>8</b> 9 <b>8</b> 3								
		<				)	>	

- Fig. 26: Mailboxes configuration
- 4. Go to Custom message 1 tab.
  - Add a new message in **RX** with **ID 1872**.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	• ← Input / Output	0 2 0
I/O Setup         CAN Setup         Digital Input         Image: Setup         Image: Setup <td< th=""><th>Configuration Custom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes  TX Ini  TX  RX  ID Edit Copy Ext Can id Endianness Period Bit ID 01 IB72 Big endian 1.0 s 1</th><th></th></td<>	Configuration Custom message 1 Custom message 2 Custom message 3 Mailboxes  TX Ini  TX  RX  ID Edit Copy Ext Can id Endianness Period Bit ID 01 IB72 Big endian 1.0 s 1	
₩ ₩	Memory usage: 0 / 2000 Fields	

Fig. 27: Custom message 1

• Define the content of the incoming message:



## Fig. 28: Custom message 1 configuration

For more details on CAN configuration see CAN Setup section.

**Note:** CAN ID messages and messages content will change for different Radar altimeters. Check the documentation of your device for further details.

# 3.5.2 Radios

## 3.5.2.1 Digi internal radio

## 3.5.2.1.1 Configuration

This section describes the necessary configuration for **BCS PDI Builder** and the **Digi radio software** (XCTU) to allow a **correct communication between BCS and its internal Digi radio**.

To configure the communication between BCS and its internal Digi radio, apply the following steps:

1. Connect the BCS to a computer with Veronte Link, read the user manual to use it.

#### **Configuration in BCS PDI Builder**

2. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup section**.

Since the configuration of this menu is going to be modified **temporarily**, i.e. the current configuration will have to be re-established, just to be able to set up a tunnel between the control station and the radio.

It is necessary that the user **first annotates the configuration** of **USB**, **Veronte LOS** and the ports to which they are connected. The following image shows an example.

Note: It is recommended to take a screenshot for this step.

**Warning:** Although the connection with **Veronte BCS** will be lost via USB, users can still "see" the **BCS** via serial (RS232 or RS485). For this purpose, the **bidirectional RS232 or RS485 connection must not be modified**.

		• 🛟 Input / Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 👯	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 6	08	Always O
	High 🕸	Veronte LOS	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 2	08	Always Ol
1	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	06	Always O
		RS232	$\longleftrightarrow$	Vectornav VN-300	06	Always Ok
		RS485	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 5	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LOS	08	Always Ok
	High 🕸	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	06	Always Ok
		Commgr port 4	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS232	06	Always O
		Commgr port 5	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS485	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\leftrightarrow$	USB	O\$	Always O
	High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	O\$	Always O
	High 🙀	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	OC I	Always O
	High	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🕵	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q2	Always Ol
	High 88	Tunnel 3		None	30	Always OI

Fig. 29: Example of configuration of USB and Veronte LOS ports

3. Change the port which **USB producer** is connected to and select **Veronte LOS** as **consumer**.

**USB** and **Veronte LOS** must have **bidirectional communication**  $\longleftrightarrow$ .

100.0						
I/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 📽	USB	←→	Veronte LOS	00	Always C
	High 🕸	Veronte LOS	$\leftrightarrow$	USB	08	Always C
	High 😋	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	00	Always C
	✓ High	RS232		Vectornav VN-300	00	Always C
	High 🔯	RS485	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 5	00	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	06	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	06	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	RS232	06	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS485	Q6	Always C
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High 👯	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always C
	High	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always C
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High 🚭	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	High 108	Tunnel 2		None	30	Alwaye C

Fig. 30: USB  $\longleftrightarrow$  Veronte LOS

4. Go to Communications menu  $\rightarrow$  Veronte LOS section.

It is important to know which **baudrate** is configured for the **Veronte LOS serial port** in order to **match** it with the one configured in the **Digi radio**.

By default, the baudrate configured in BCS PDI Builder is set to 115200.

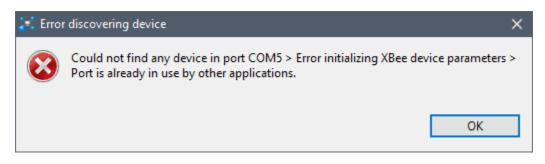
Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Communications	7 7 7 9
0	Ports Comstats	Functionality	
$\bigotimes$	Iridium Veronte LOS	Baudrate 115200 -	
2		Length 8 - Stop 1 -	
•		Parity Disabled -	
## \$\$ <mark>@</mark> 8 ##			
8			
×			

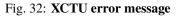
#### Fig. 31: Veronte LOS baudrate

5. Click on boot to apply changes to the control station.

**Warning:** The communication between computer and **BCS** will be disconnected, since the control station is working as a tunnel between computer and radio. The computer will be communicating only with the Digi radio.

6. Wait for the device to disconnect and close Veronte Link. If the user does not close it, XCTU software will not be able to detect the radio as the COM is being managed by Veronte Link, and the following error message will appear:





**Important:** Remember that to completely close the application the user must close it from the windows system tray.



Fig. 33: Close Veronte Link

### Configuration in Digi radio software

- 7. Download and install XCTU (Digi radio software).
- 8. Build a configuration for 'air' or 'bcs' in **XCTU**:

The integrated radio is the model **DIGI-XBEE3 XB3-24Z8UM**. For more information about how to configure it, read the XCTU User Guide.

The following table shows which parameters can be configured. The rest of parameters should remain as default.

DIGI Parameter	Description
PL	Transmit power (100 mW)
ID	Network addres PAN ID
DD	Device type identifier
BD	UART baud rate (115200)
RR	Retries (minimum 5)
СН	2.4 GHz channel to send
MM	Mac mode, 802.15.4 with Digi header for discovery and packages duplicate
CA	Clear channel threshold as dBm
EA	Ack failures
EC	Failure to sent due to excess of energy in channel

**Warning:** Check that the baudrate of the radio matches the baudrate configured in *BCS PDI Builder\**. If it is not the same, change one of them to match.

9. After configuring the radio, the communication between computer and **BCS** should be restored. To do it, force the maintenance mode.

#### **Configuration in BCS PDI Builder**

10. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup section**.

Finally, after configuring the Digi radio in its software, restore the annotated **USB** and **Veronte LOS** configuration (step 2).

If after the whole process described above for setting up the radio or later during operation the **communication between the Digi radio and the BCS is lost**, please check the *Communication lost with intenal Digi radio - > Troubleshooting section* of this manual.

# 3.5.2.1.2 Operational range

The following table is a **reference** of the functional range for each telemetry load (**it may be affected by environmental conditions**):

Frequency			
Load	5 Hz	10 Hz	20 Hz
Low (Half telemetry vector)	> 700 m	500 m	300 m
Medium (one telemetry vector)	> 700 m	100 m	80 m
High (two or more telemetry vectors)	300 m	80 m	Х

**Note:** Telemetry vectors are structured messages with up to 255 bytes of data. To know more about them, read VCP manual -> Message structure.

# 3.5.2.2 External radios

This section describes the required configuration to be performed in **BCS PDI Builder** to allow a **correct connection between BCS and any external radio**.

External radios compatible with Veronte, such as *Microhard*, *DTC*, *Digi*, *Silvus* and *Veronte Data Link* (Embention external radio, contact sales@embention.com for more information).

After configuring the external radio in the corresponding software, follow the steps below:

1. Go to **Connections menu**  $\rightarrow$  Serial section  $\rightarrow$  **232 tab**.

Check that these parameters are the same as the parameter values previously set in the external radio.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		- ×
	Connections	
Arbiter     FTS     GPIO	Functionality Baudrate 115200	
<ul> <li>▶ FTS</li> <li>▶ GPIO</li> <li>▶ I2C</li> <li>▶ Others</li> <li>▼ Serial</li> <li>▶ 232</li> </ul>	Length 8	
<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li></ul>	Stop     1       Parity     Disabled	
<b>a</b> :		
© 		
<b>8</b>		
Add	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

Fig. 34: RS-232 connection configuration

2. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  I/O Setup section.

RS-232 has to be configured as a **bidirectional** commgr port.

		∙কৈ Input / Output			± 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Veronte LOS	$\longleftrightarrow$	Tunnel 1	Q0	Always Ok
1	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS232	→	Commgr port 4	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS485	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	OS I	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	↔	RS232	06	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	RS485	OS I	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	OS C	Always Ok
	High 🗱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LOS	Q0	Always Ok
	High 😡	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
	High (8)	Tunnal 3		None	36	Always Ok

Fig. 35: RS-232 I/O configuration

Note: These settings have to be made in both Veronte units (BCS and 1x air).

# 3.5.3 Servos

The user can configure any actuator compatible with the communication interfaces.

## 3.5.3.1 Serial

Serial servos are configured differently than PWM servos as the protocol of a serial device must be defined with *custom messages*.

In this case a **PWM** variable must be sent through a serial interface.

## 3.5.3.1.1 Volz DA26 - RS485

Firstly, the following wiring connection is recommended for a **RS485 connection between Volz DA26 servos and BCS**:

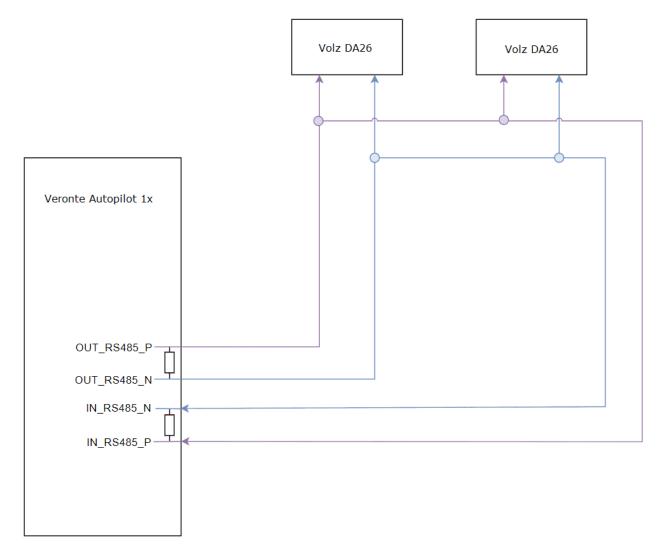


Fig. 36: Volz DA26 - BCS wiring connection

The above diagram is made for the case where 2 Volz DA26 servos are connected, however, the connection is the same in case the user wants to connect only one or as many servos as the bus allows.

Follow the steps below to configure a Volz DA26 servo via RS-485.

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup section**.

Bidirectionally connect the RS485 port to a RS custom message, in this example RS custom message 1 is used:

		🚓 Input / Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🕸	Veronte LOS	$\longleftrightarrow$	Tunnel 1	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS232	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS485	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS custom message 1	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	<b>C</b> C	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Ø\$	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	RS232	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$	Always Ok
	High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS485	¢\$	Always Ok
	High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🕵	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🕸	Tunnel 1	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LOS	06	Always Ok
	High 🕵	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok
	High (2)	Tunnel 3		None	86	Always Ok

Fig. 37: RS485  $\leftrightarrow$  RS custom message 1

2. Configure the RS custom message 1 producer by defining the protocol specified by the manufacturer:

**Note:** As the RS-485 is a **Half Full duplex** serial port, **BCS** needs this serial to be free for a certain time in order to receive the servo response. This is done by setting the **Delay** parameter.

[Producer] RS custom message 1	- ×
01 Delay Checksum Matcher Skip Variable ASCII Position Big endian 0.035 s 0.001: s 1 2 0 1 0 0	Occupancy
Image: Second	-
1     8     255     dec       Image: Compression     Bits     Encode/Decode     Encode/Decode     Deco       Variable     Compression     Bits     Encode/Decode     Min     Max     Min       PWM 1     Compress - Bits Unsigned     I     1     0.0     1.0     3050	ode Max 5070
Type       Bits       Endianness       Crc - Preset       BackFrom       BackTo       Polynomial StartValue       Final XOF         Polynomial       16       Mixed       Custom       4       0       32773       65535       0	R R In R Out
	~
Memory usage: 36 / 512000 bytes	

Fig. 38: RS custom message 1 - Manufacturer's communication protocol

- Endianness: Big endian
- **Period**: 0.035
- **Delay**: 0.0015
  - Matcher x77: Silent mode command (0x77).
    - \* Value: 119
    - \* Bits: 8
    - \* Mask: 255
  - Matcher x1: Servo interface Id = 1. The Id will be different for each servo and/or interface.
    - \* Value: 1
    - \* Bits: 8
    - \* Mask: 255
  - **PWM 1**: *PWM* is the variable that carries the information that has to be applied to the servo. Therefore, it must be included in the message.
    - \* Variable: PWM 1
    - \* Compression: Compress Bits Unsigned

- \* **Encode**: 0 / 1
- \* **Decode**: 3050 / 5070
- CRC (Custom): A Checksum is needed to complete the communication protocol.
  - \* **Type**: Polynomial
  - \* Bits: 16
  - \* Endianness: Mixed endian
  - \* CRC Preset: Custom
  - \* BackFrom: 4
  - \* BackTo: 0
  - \* Polynomial: 32773
  - \* Start Value: 65535
  - \* Final XOR: 0

**Note:** For more information on checksum, see Checksum (CRC) explanation of the **1x PDI Builder** manual.

# 3.5.4 Stick

#### 3.5.4.1 PPM Stick

## 3.5.4.1.1 General case: BCS unit sends commands directly to the 1x air unit

Follow the steps below to perform a correct stick configuration on the BCS and 1x units.

#### **BCS unit (BCS PDI Builder configuration)**

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **Digital Input section**.

Make sure that the following parameters have been configured:

- Producer: CAP 1
  - Enabled
  - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected (normally EQEP A (i.e., GPIO 17))
  - Edge detection: First rising edge
- Consumer: PPM 1

	•<₽ In	nput / Output		*	-
CAN Setup	Configuration	Consumer			
Digital Input	C Enabled		PPM 1	Q0	Always Ok
	EQEP_A (GPIO 17)	→	RPM 1	Q0	Always Ok
	Edge detection First	rising edge	RPM 2	Q0	Always Ok
<b>€</b>			RPM 3	¢¢ (	Always Ok
	CA	P 5	None	¢¢	Always Ok
8	CAP	P 6	None	Q0	Always Ok

Fig. 39: Stick - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu  $\rightarrow$  GPIO section.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 17 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as input.

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Connections	* 4 5 0
Ö	► FTS	Direction GPIO as input -	
$\bigotimes$	▼ GPIO		
2	2		
ية ب	4		
Ħ	5		
00	7 8		
P	9 10		
<del>50</del>	11 12		
	13 14		
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c } \hline 0 \end{tabular}$	15 16		
	17 18		
<b>æ</b>	19 20		
×	20 ► 12C	<u>_</u>	
	Add		

Fig. 40: Stick - GPIO/EQEP configuration

3. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

VeronteBCS PDI Builder		– ×
	C Stick	* & * 0
Transmitter 1         Transmitter 2         Transmitter 3         Transmitter 4         Virtual Stick	PPM       Exponential       Trim       Output         Brand       Futaba       Model       8J/10J/12K/14SG       Channels       8         Pulse polarity       Positive       Negative       Sync time       0.004       s         Min pulse       2.5E-4       s       Max pulse       5.0E-4       s         Position	
₩ ₩ ©	Min accepted         8.0E-4         s         Max accepted         0.0022         s           Min value encoded         9.0E-4         s         Max value encoded         0.0021         s           Channel(DisabledEnabledFilter)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12         13         14         15         16           Non linear low pass filter         Non         S <th></th>	
	Min delta0.0Max delta1000.0Min delta alpha1.0Max delta alpha0.02	
89 X		

Fig. 41: Stick - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **Output tab**.

Click on **Enable** and on **Remote** to send the stick information to the air unit. Please check the recommended values for the configurable parameters described in the *Ouput tab* of the Stick section.

VeronteBCS P	DI Builder		- ×
		💿 Stick	1 0 5 0
	Transmitter 1 Transmitter 2 Transmitter 3 Transmitter 4 <i>V</i> irtual Stick	PPM       Exponential       Trim       Output         Image: Second seco	

Fig. 42: Stick - Output configuration

If all these settings are correct, users can check that 'Stick PPM 1 not detected' variable of the BCS unit will be true.



Fig. 43: Stick PPM 1 not detected variable - True

## 1x air unit (1x PDI Builder configuration)

1. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies (make the same configuration as the BCS unit).

2. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **Output tab**.

Just click on Enable.

VerontePDI Builder - Veronte v4.8 4021 - Co	DNNECTED	
Veronte v4.8	co Stick	
Image: Constraint of the second se	PPM Trin Output         Image: Enable       Initial 1         Port       Image: Enable         Image: Enable       Image: Enabl	0

Fig. 44: Stick - Output configuration

3. Go to Block Programs menu  $\rightarrow$  Stick program  $\rightarrow$  Double click on the Stick block  $\rightarrow$  Edit sources.

Input the **ground unit address** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4 s**.

Stick settings					-
Sources Data					
Edit sources					
Default priority	table:	GNI	D ID address		
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	<b>†</b>	0	Veronte v4.8 4017	0	0.4
×	+ +	1	Local	0	0.4
Add					
Secondary prior	ity table:				
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	1	1	Local	0	0.4
×	+ +	0	Veronte v4.8 4017	0	0.4
Add					
Accept Cancel					

Fig. 45: Stick block configuration

Then, if all is correct, users can check that 'Stick not detected' variable of the 1x air unit will be true.



Fig. 46: Stick not detected variable - True

And that means that the communication between the BCS and the 1x air unit is correctly configured.

#### 3.5.4.1.2 Simulation case (HIL)

In this case, the user is only using one Veronte BCS.

So users will have to follow steps 1, 2 and 3 explained above for the BCS unit, but also steps 2 and 3 of the 1x air unit configuration. However, instead of entering the BCS unit address, select the Local option.

## 3.5.4.1.3 On-board PPM receiver case

In that case, follow the next steps:

## **BCS unit (BCS PDI Builder configuration)**

1. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder					- ×
			😁 Stick			4 6 5 0
j ₩ Å Ø 🕲 C	Transmitter 1 Transmitter 2 Transmitter 3 Transmitter 4 Virtual Stick	PPM Exponential Brand Futaba Pulse polarity Min pulse Position Min accepted Min value encoded	Model 8J/10J/     Positive      Negative     2.5E-4 s	12K/14SG  Cha Sync time Max pulse Max accepted Max value encoded	nnels 8 0.004 s 5.0E-4 s 0.0022 s 0.0021 s	
¢: ©		Channel(Disabled)	EnabledFilter) 12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
© 		Min delta Min delta alpha	0.0	Max delta Max delta alpha	0.02	
89 X						

Fig. 47: Stick - PPM configuration

#### 1x air unit (1x PDI Builder)

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **Digital Input section**.

Make sure that the following parameters have been configured:

- Producer: CAP 1
  - Enabled
  - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected (normally EQEP A (i.e., GPIO 17))
  - Edge detection: First rising edge

• Consumer: **PPM 1** 

onte v4.8 💌	•🛟 Input / Outp	ut 🕒 🛓 🙆 📂	
I/O Setup	Configuration		
CAN Setup Digital Input	Enabled	Consumer PPM 1	
	EQEP_A (GPIO 17)	None	
	Wrap First rising edg		
		None 🕸	
	CAP 5	→ None	
	CAP 6	→ None	

Fig. 48: Stick - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu  $\rightarrow$  **GPIO section**.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 17 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as input.

1xVerontePDI Builder - Veronte v4	4.8 4086 - CONNECTED	-×- 0 4 4 4
	Direction GPIO as input	
5 6 7 8		
9		
<ul> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> </ul>		
14 15		
16 17 18 19		
20 ► 12C		
Image: Weight of the second	<b>↓</b>	

Fig. 49: Stick - GPIO/EQEP configuration

3. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

Veronte	ePDI Builder - Veronte v4.8 4021 ·	CONNECTED	- x
Veronte	e v4.8 💌	🖘 Stick	9
O	Transmitter 1	PPM Trim Output	
	Transmitter 2	Brand Futaba   Model 8J/10J/12K/14SG   Channels 8	
$\bigcirc$	Transmitter 3		
2	Transmitter 4	Pulse polarity O Positive Negative Sync time	
	Virtual Stick	Min pulse         2.5E-4         s         Max pulse         5.0E-4         s	
•		Position	
=		Min accepted 8.0E-4 s Max accepted 0.0022 s	
<b>\$</b>		Min value encoded 9.0E-4 s Max value encoded 0.0021 s	
		Channel(DisabledEnabledFilter) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16	
() () () () () () () () () () () () () (		Non linear low pass filter	
3			
		Min delta 0.0 Max delta 1000.0	
		Min delta alpha 1.0 Max delta alpha 0.02	
$\  \   \bigcirc$			
<b>B</b>			
X			

Fig. 50: Stick - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Transmitter 1 section  $\rightarrow$  **Output tab**.

Just click on Enable.

VerontePDI Builder - Veronte v4.8 4	4021 - CONNECTED	- ×
Veronte v4.8	C Stick	
Image: Constraint of the second se	PPM Trim Output     Initial     Initial <td< th=""><th>Delta 0</th></td<>	Delta 0

Fig. 51: Stick - Output configuration

If all these settings are correct, users can check that 'Stick PPM 1 not detected' variable of the 1x air unit will be true.



Fig. 52: Stick PPM 1 not detected variable - True

5. Go to Block Programs menu  $\rightarrow$  Stick program  $\rightarrow$  Double click on the Stick block  $\rightarrow$  Edit sources.

Input the address as **Local** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4** s.

k settings					
Sources Data					
Edit sources					
Default priority t	able:				
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	1	1	Local	0	0.4
×	<b>†</b>	2	App 2	0	0.4
Add					
econdary priorit	y table:				
	Priority	Source	Address	Port	Time Out
×	1	2	App 2	0	0.4
×	<b>†</b>	1	Local	0	0.4
Add					
cept Cancel					

Fig. 53: Stick block configuration

Then, if all is correct, users can check that 'Stick not detected' variable of the 1x air unit will be true.



Fig. 54: Stick not detected variable - True

And that means that the communication between the BCS and the 1x air unit is correctly configured.

## 3.5.4.2 USB joystick

Veronte software is able to detect USB devices such as joysticks. The axis of these devices can be read and configured to send stick information to **Veronte Autopilot 1x**.

To configure them:

- 1. Connect the USB joystick to the computer.
- 2. Configure a Virtual Stick as explained in Virtual Stick Integration.

## 3.5.4.3 Virtual Stick

To configure a virtual stick, follow the next steps:

1. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Virtual Stick section  $\rightarrow$  **Input variable tab**.

Enable the virtual stick and enter an update period (we recommend 0.02 s).

Verontel	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		CD Stick	4 6 <b>4</b> 6
O	Transmitter 1	Input Variable Exponential Trim Output	
	Transmitter 2	Fnable Virtual Stick	
$\otimes$	Transmitter 3		
	Transmitter 4	Input variable Update period	
	Virtual Stick		
به الج			
E			
*** ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
P			
æ			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $		Stick ok bit:	
		Always Fail	
æ			
×			

Fig. 55: Virtual Stick configuration

2. Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Virtual Stick section  $\rightarrow$  **Output tab**.

Just click on Enable.

3. Go to Block Programs menu  $\rightarrow$  Stick program  $\rightarrow$  Double click on the Stick block  $\rightarrow$  Edit sources.

Input **App 2** to receive the stick information from the virtual stick widget and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4** s.

4. Configure a Virtual Stick Widget.

Please find an example of how to configure it in Virtual stick widget in the Integration examples section of the **Veronte Ops** manual.

If the user creates a virtual stick to process the information received through a different channel than PPM (e.g., by CAN or ADC), the user will also have to:

• Go to Stick menu  $\rightarrow$  Virtual Stick section  $\rightarrow$  Input variable tab.

Add the variables containing the stick information in **Input Variable**.

VeronteBCS PDI Builde		- ×
	C Stick	* • • •
Image: Constraint of the second se	2 3 4 Input variable Exponential Inim Output Enable Virtual Stick Update period	

Fig. 56: Virtual Stick with Input variables configuration

# 3.5.5 Veronte products

## 3.5.5.1 CEX/MEX

As it is sometimes not possible to connect a CEX/MEX directly to the PC in order to configure it (access CEX/MEX PDI Builder), the **BCS** is connected to the computer and a connection is made between **CEX/MEX and BCS via CAN**.

To be able to communicate with CEX/MEX via CAN, the following connection is necessary:

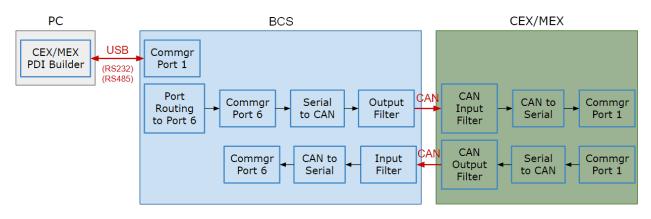


Fig. 57: Communication diagram BCS - CEX/MEX

## Note:

- BCS usually has this configuration by default, but check it out.
- As the steps to be performed in **CEX PDI Builder and MEX PDI Builder is exactly the same**, **only the steps for one of them will be detailed**. The interface may differ slightly, but the configuration is the same.

Follow the steps below to make this configuration:

#### **BCS PDI Builder side**

1. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup section**.

Check the connection between the computer and the **BCS** (usually via USB, but RS232 and RS485 are also possible).

		• 🕁 Input / Output				
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🔯	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 1	08	Always Ok
	High 🔹	Veronte LOS	←	Tunnel 1	Q <sub>0</sub>	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🚭	RS232	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always Ok
	High 🚭	RS485	$\rightarrow$	RS custom message 1	Ø0	Always Ol
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\leftrightarrow$	USB	00	Always Ok
	High 🕵	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always Ok
	High 🕰	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🕰	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	RS232	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always Ok
	High 🗱	RS custom message 1	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS485	Q0	Always Ok
	High	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok
	High 🔯	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok
	High 🕸	Tunnel 1	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LOS	00	Always Ol
	High 🕵	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Always Ok
	Hinh Hill	Tunnel 3		None	20	Always Ok

Fig. 58: BCS - USB communication

2. Go to Communications menu  $\rightarrow$  **Ports section**.

Remove Port 6 from the Forward group and Add Port 6 to the Route group, with target CEX's Address:

 $\Rightarrow$  Address = 44000 + Serial number.

The CEX address must be in the range 45000 - 49999.

### Note:

- For **MEX**, the address should look like this:
  - Address = 42000 + Serial number.
  - The MEX address must be in the range 43000 43999.
- If the theorical address does not work, 999 (unknown) can be used as sometimes the address has not been set in CEX/MEX.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Communications	4 6 5 0
Ö	Ports Comstats	Ports	+
$\otimes$	Iridium Veronte LOS	Routing 1	î
₩ ₩	veronte LOS	Forward Route UAV 45230 PORT 1 DORT 2	
<ul><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li><li>↓</li></ul>		PORT 3 PORT 4 PORT 5	
		PORT 6	
0 			
&2 ★ ₽			

Fig. 59: BCS - Routing

3. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  I/O Setup section.

Connect Commgr Port 6 to Serial to CAN 1 consumer:

I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🕵	USB	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 1	00	Always O
	High 🕸	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	Tunnel 1	Ø0	Always O
	High 🕸	Veronte LTE	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	RS232	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	RS485	$\rightarrow$	RS custom message 1	Ø0	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	USB	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 3	$\rightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	RS232	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	00	Always O
	High 🙀	RS custom message 1	→	RS485	OC C	Always O
	High 🙀	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø\$	Always O
	High 🙀	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always O
	High 🕸	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	Veronte LOS	Q0	Always O
	High 🕵	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High MC	Tunnal 3		None	80	Alwaye O

Fig. 60: BCS - I/O Setup - Serial to CAN

Then, connect CAN to Serial 1 to Commgr Port 6:

1/O Cohur						
I/O Setup CAN Setup	Configuration Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High High	Y I splitter B		None		Always OI
	High 🔯	Y2 splitter A	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>C</b> C	Always O
	High 🔯	Y2 splitter B	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$	Always O
	High 🔯	Y3 splitter A	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b>	Always O
	High 🔯	Y3 splitter B	$\rightarrow$	None	OC C	Always O
	High 🔯	Iridium	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ol
	High 🔯	Unescape port	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 1	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 6	<b>Q</b> <sup>0</sup>	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ol
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ol
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 4	$\rightarrow$	None	OC C	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always Ol
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 6	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ol
	High 🔯	CAN wrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High High	CAN wrapper 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O

Fig. 61: BCS - I/O Setup - CAN to Serial

4. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Configuration tab.

Connect a Serial to CAN with the right Id (CAN ID 1302) to an Output filter.

In addition, connect an Input filter with the right Id (CAN ID 1301) to a CAN to Serial:

		🚓 Input / Ou	tput		* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration	Custom message 1 Custo	om message 2 Custom messag	e 3 Mailboxes		
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	V High 🗱	Serial to C/	AN 1 ->	Output filter 1	00	Always C
	High 🛱	Serial to C/	AN 2	None	Q8	Always C
	High 🛱	Serial to C/	AN 3	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	Serial to C/	AN 4	None	06	Always C
	High 🛱	Serial to C/	AN 5	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	Serial to C/	AN 6	None	00	Always C
	High 🚭	CAN custom m	essage 1	Output filter 2	00	Always C
	High 😡	CAN custom m	essage 2	Output filter 3	00	Always C
	High 🔯	CAN custom m	essage 3 🔶	None	06	Always C
	V High 🛱	Input filte	er 1 🔶	CAN to serial 1	Q\$	Always C
	High 🛱	Input filte	er 2	Custom message 1	Q\$	Always C
	High 🛱	Input filte	er 3 🔶	Custom message 2	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	Input filte	er 4	None	0¢	Always C
	High 🔯	Input filte	er 5	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Input filte	er 6 🔶	None	00	Always C
	High 🔯	CAN unwrap	oper 1 -	None	Q0	Always (
	High 100	CAN upwrar		None	58	Always C

Fig. 62: BCS - CAN Setup



Fig. 63: BCS - CAN Setup - Serial to CAN configuration

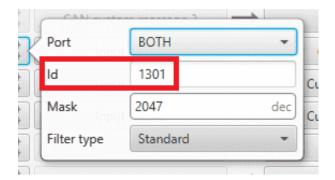


Fig. 64: BCS - CAN Setup - Input filter configuration

5. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Mailboxes tab.

Finally, configure the reception **mailbox with ID 1301**, assign at least 4 mailboxes:

Verontel	SCS PDI Builder							- ×
			•4	🕂 Input	/ Outpu	t		2050
Ö	I/O Setup	Configur	ation Custom	message 1	Custom m	essage 2 Custom message 3 Ma	ilboxes	
	CAN Setup	CAN A	CAN B					
$\otimes$	Digital Input							
چ ۱۱۱ می ۲		Units ID		Units Mask			Enable Terminator	
•			s reserved RX:					
		#	Mailboxes	Extended	ID	Mask	+	
=		1 —	4		1301	1111111111		
¢								
P								
© 8								
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $								
X								
		<					2	

Fig. 65: BCS - Mailboxes configuration

## **CEX PDI Builder side**

Note: This part is already built for CEX default configuration, but the user can check it.

6. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN I/O section  $\rightarrow$  Configuration tab.

Connect a CAN Input filter with the right CAN Address (CAN ID 1302) to CAN to Serial 1.

In addition, connect Serial to CAN 1 with the right CAN Address (CAN ID 1301) to a CAN Output filter port:

GPIO	Configuration	ion	CAN Telemetry 1 CAN Telemetry	2 CAN	I Telemetry 3	
NWW	Priority		Producer		Consumer	
/O Setup	High	$\dot{\Omega}_{0}^{0}$	Application Processor	$\rightarrow$	CAN Output Filter 2	$Q_0^0$
CAN I/O	High •	$Q_{0}^{0}$	CAN Input Filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to Serial 1	Q <sub>0</sub>
Digital Input SCI	High	$\dot{\mathbf{Q}}^{0}_{0}$	CAN Input Filter 2	$\rightarrow$	Application Processor	00
AN Setup	High	$\dot{Q}^{0}_{0}$	CAN Input Filter 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	00	CAN Input Filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	$\dot{Q}^{0}_{0}$	CAN Input Filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	$\dot{Q}^{0}_{0}$	CAN Input Filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	00	CAN unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	Q0	CAN unwrapper 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Qo
	High High	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>o</sup>	Serial to CAN 1	→	CAN Output Filter 1	
	High	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>o</sup>	Serial to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>o</sup>
	High	$Q_{0}^{0}$	Serial to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	Q0	CAN Custom Producer 1 Tele	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	$\dot{Q}^{0}_{0}$	CAN Custom Producer 2 Tele	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0
	High	02	CAN Custom Producer 3 Tele	$\rightarrow$	None	00

Fig. 66: CEX - CAN I/O

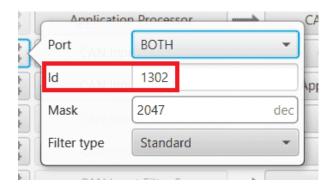


Fig. 67: CEX - CAN I/O - Input filter configuration

ld	1301	Extended
Timeout	6.7E-4	S

Fig. 68: CEX - CAN I/O - Serial to CAN configuration

7. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  I/O Setup section.

Connect CAN to Serial 1 to any Commgr Port 1 in CEX.

In addition, connect **Commgr Port 1** to **Serial to CAN 1** consumer:

	- u	Input / Output			* 0
GPIO	Configuration				
PWM	Priority	Producer		Consumer	
I/O Setup	High 🕸	UART-A / RS232-A	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 2	\$\$ \$
CAN I/O	High 👯	UART-B / RS232-B	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 3	\$\$°
Digital Input SCI	High 🔯	UART-C / RS485	$\rightarrow$	None	00
CAN Setup	High 🔀	CAN to Serial 1	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 1	00
	High 🔀	CAN to Serial 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00
	High 🔀	CAN to Serial 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>0</sup>
	High 🔀	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	00
	High 🔀	Commgr port 2	$\rightarrow$	UART-A / RS232-A	00
	High 🔀	Commgrf port 3	-	UART-B / RS232-B	Ø6
	High 🔀	Commgr port 4	$\rightarrow$	None	00
	High 🔀	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	None	00
	High 🕸	Commgr port 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø0
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø0
	High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00
	High 👯	Tunnel 3	$\rightarrow$	None	¢\$

Fig. 69: CEX - I/O Setup

8. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section.

Finally, configure the reception mailbox with ID 1302, assign at least 4 mailboxes:

gpio PWM	CANA	CANB				
/O Setup	Units ID	DEC 👻	Units N	lask BIN	Baudrate 1000000.0	
CAN I/O	Mailboxe	s reserved RX:	16 Mailbo	xes available	TX: 16	
Digital Input	#	Mailboxes	Extended	ID	Mask	non Marson
CI	1	• 4		1302	1111111111	
AN Setup	2	4		8	1111111111	
	3	4		9	1111111111	
	4	4		10	1111111111	

Fig. 70: CEX - CAN Seup (Mailboxes) configuration

# 3.5.5.2 MC01

In order to communicate a Veronte BCS with a MC01 via CAN, the following connection is required:

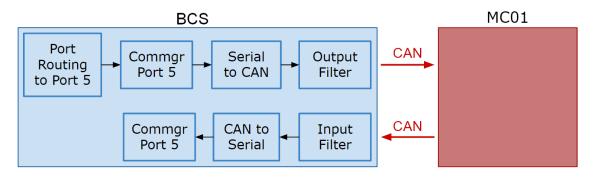


Fig. 71: Communication diagram BCS - MC01

The following steps explain how to configure the communication between a **BCS** and a **MC01**.

# MC01 PDI Builder side

- 1. By default, MC01 is configurated with a connection Serial to CAN, with the following Standard CAN IDs:
  - Tx CAN Id: 1301

• Rx CAN Id: 1302

#### **BCS PDI Builder side**

2. Go to Communications menu  $\rightarrow$  **Ports section**.

Remove Port 5 from the Forward group and **Add Port 5 to the Route group**, with target MC01's Address. This address must be chosen in the destination path of the MC01 (40117 for the example).

Veront	eBCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Communications	2 2 5 0
Ö	Ports Comstats	Ports	+
	Iridium Veronte LOS	Forward + Route +	
11 S 💿 🔉 11 👌 2		PORT 1 UAV 40117 PORT 5 PORT 3	
₩ ¢\$		PORT 4 PORT 6	
<ul><li></li></ul>			
0 			
<b>X</b>			

Fig. 72: Routing configuration

3. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup section**.

Connect the Commgr Port 5 to the Serial to CAN 1.

		•🛟 Input / Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	High 🕸	USB	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🕼	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	<b>Q</b>	Always O
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	06	Always O
	High 🔯	RS232	$\longleftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	06	Always O
	High 🔯	RS485	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Q\$	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Q6	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\longleftrightarrow$	RS232	O\$	Always O
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	O\$	Always O
	High 🕸	Commgr port 6	→	Serial to CAN 2	06	Always O
	High 🛱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 🛱	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always O
	High 👯	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None		Always O
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High 🕵	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always C
	High 108	Tunnel 3		None	86	Always

Fig. 73: I/O Setup - Serial to CAN

Then, connect CAN to Serial 1 to Commgr Port 5:

		🚓 Input / Output			* 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration					
CAN Setup	Priority High %&	Producer Y Esplitter 8	Consumer	None	546	Always O
Digital Input	High	Y2 splitter A	$\rightarrow$	None	OS	Always O
	High 🕵	Y2 splitter B	→	None	00	Always O
	High 🔯	Y3 splitter A	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	Y3 splitter 8	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High	Iridium	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High	Unescape port	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 1	$\rightarrow$	Commgr port 5	Ø6	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 2	→	Commgr port 6	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 4	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN to serial 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Ø6	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN wrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always O
	High 🔯	CAN wrapper 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always O
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 2	OS	Always O

Fig. 74: I/O Setup - CAN to Serial

4. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Configuration tab.

Connect a Serial to CAN with the right Id (CAN ID 1302) to an Output filter.

In addition, connect an Input filter with the right Id (CAN ID 1301) to a CAN to Serial:

		•🕁 Input / Output			<b>T</b> 0	
I/O Setup	Configuration (	Custom message 1 Custom message	2 Custom message 3	Mailboxes		
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer			
Digital Input	V High	Serial to CAN 1	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 1	00	Always C
	V High	Serial to CAN 2	$\rightarrow$	Output filter 2	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>o</sup>	Always C
	High 🙀	Serial to CAN 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	Serial to CAN 4	$\rightarrow$	None	Q00	Always C
	High 😫	Serial to CAN 5	$\rightarrow$	None	06	Always C
	High 🕵	Serial to CAN 6	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always C
	High	CAN custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	None		Always C
	High 🔯	CAN custom message 2	→	Output filter 3	Q0	Always C
	High 🔯	CAN custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub> <sup>o</sup>	Always C
	V High 👯	Input filter 1	$\rightarrow$	CAN to serial 1	<b>Q</b> _0	Always C
	✓ High 🛱	Input filter 2	→ [	CAN to serial 2	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	Input filter 3	$\rightarrow$	Custom message 2	Q0	Always C
	High 🛱	Input filter 4	$\rightarrow$	None	00°	Always C
	High 🔯	Input filter 5	$\rightarrow$	None	Q6	Always C
	High 🔯	Input filter 6	$\rightarrow$	None	Q <sub>0</sub>	Always C
	High 🚭	CAN unwrapper 1	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always (
	High 108	CAN unwrapper 2		None	86	Always (

Fig. 75: CAN Setup

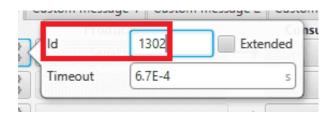


Fig. 76: CAN Setup - Serial to CAN configuration

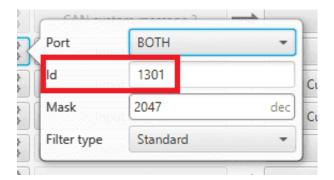
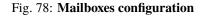


Fig. 77: CAN Setup - Input filter configuration

5. Go to Input/Output menu  $\rightarrow$  CAN Setup section  $\rightarrow$  Mailboxes tab.

Finally, configure the reception **mailbox with ID 1301**, assign at least 1 mailbox:

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder							- ×
			•	🕁 Input	: / Output	t		2020
O	I/O Setup	Configu	uration Custon	message 1	Custom me	essage 2 Custom message 3 Mai	ilboxes	
	CAN Setup	CAN A	CAN B					
	Digital Input	<u> </u>						
				Units Mask		Baudrate 1000000.0	Enable Terminator	
•			xes reserved RX:					
		#		Extended		Mask	+	
=		1 -	= 1		1301	1111111111		
<b>Ö</b> ¢								
P								
œ								
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $								
.lıl								
æ								
		<				)	>	



### 3.5.5.3 VSE (Veronte Stick Expander)

To configure the VSE in **BCS PDI Builder** it is only needed to follow the steps explained in the **BCS unit configuration** in the *General case - PPM stick integration* section of this manual.

In the **step 1** of that explanation, there is already a transmitter configured with the required configuration of the VSE, users will find it as **Brand**: Embention and **Model**: Stick Expander.

### TROUBLESHOOTING

### 4.1 Communication lost with intenal Digi radio

Most of the time, the communication between BCS and Digi radio is lost due to a change in its baudrate.

In **BCS PDI Builder** it is set to **115200** by default, however, in **Digi radios** the factory default baudrate at reset is **9600**. To recover communication, try changing the baudrate on one of them to match.

1. Go to **Communications**  $\rightarrow$  **Veronte LOS** section.

Set the **Baudrate** to 9600.

Veronte	BCS PDI Builder				- ×
			Communicatio	ns	± 0 = 0
Ö	Ports Comstats	Functionality			
$\otimes$	Iridium	Baudrate	9600 👻		
2	Veronte LOS	Length	8 👻		
		Stop	1 •		
		Parity	Disabled 👻		
<b>0</b> °					
11 😵 💽 🗄					
<b></b>					
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $					
æ					
×					

Fig. 1: Veronte LOS baudrate

2. Check the steps described in the *Digi internal radio -> Integration examples* section to see if the module is now detected in XCTU software.

Then, if desired, the user can change the radio baudrate to 115200 and after that also change it for Veronte BCS.

# 4.2 Debug serial messages transmission

To check that the transmission of serial messages is being carried out correctly, the user can view what is being sent in the **1x PDI Calibration** software hyperterminal. To do this:

#### In BCS PDI Builder

1. Go to **Input/Output**  $\rightarrow$  **I/O Setup**.

Connect the **RS custom message producer** (where the message is configured) to a **Tunnel** with **App2 address**. In this case the message is configured in the *RS custom message* 1 producer.

		🚓 Input / Output			* (			
I/O Setup	Configuration	1						
CAN Setup	Priority	Producer	Consumer					
Digital Input	High 🔯		→	None	00	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Veronte LOS	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Veronte LTE	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 3	¢\$	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	RS232	$\leftrightarrow$	Commgr port 4	Q0	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	RS485	$\rightarrow$	None	Q0	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Commgr port 1	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Always Ok		
	📄 High 🔯	Commgr port 2	$\longleftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	Q0	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Commgr port 3	$\leftrightarrow$	Veronte LTE	00	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Commgr port 4	$\leftrightarrow$	RS232	Q0	Always Ok		
	High 🔯	Commgr port 5	$\rightarrow$	Serial to CAN 1	00	Always Ok		
	High 🗱	Commgr port 6	<b>→</b>	Serial to CAN 2	00	Al		
	🗌 High 🗱	RS custom message 1	$\rightarrow$	Tunnel 1	<b>Q</b>	Veronte ID	App 2	
	🔲 High 🙀	RS custom message 2	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Parser	No protocol	
	🔲 High 🙀	RS custom message 3	$\rightarrow$	None	00	Destination tunnel	Tunnel producer 1	
	High 🔯	Tunnel 1	$\rightarrow$	None	O\$	Time between messages	0.01	_
	High 🔯	Tunnel 2	$\rightarrow$	None	08	Bytes to send	22	
	High 10	D Tunnel 3	$\rightarrow$	None	30	Always Ok	<u> </u>	

Fig. 2: RS cutom message  $\rightarrow$  Tunnel

#### In 1x PDI Calibration

2. Go to Terminal tab.

Click on Agree:

1xV	eronte PDI Calibra	tion - 1x	v4.5 2477						- ×
IMU	Magnetometer	Servos	Trim stick	Terminal					θ
	1		1	Welcom	e to the Te	erminal M	anager		
Wh	at you need to k	now abo	ut the proc	ess:					
1. V	eronte must be pl	ugged ov	er USB and	in Initial (IN	) phase.				
2. V	eronte I/O Setup i	must be o	onfigured b	eforehand.					
3. B	e sure to DO NOT	interrupt	t this proces	s or the Vero	onte connecti	ion can be lo	ost.		
4. R	estarting the devi	ce is nece	ssary in ord	er to apply y	our changes				
	Agree								

Fig. 3: Terminal tab

3. Next, select the **Tunnel 1** (this is the one that has been configured in **BCS PDI Builder**) and click on **Launch**:

1xVeronte PDI Calibration - 1x v4.5 2477	×
IMU Magnetometer Servos Trim stick Terminal	9
Welcome to the Terminal Manager	
What you need to know about the process:	
1. Veronte must be plugged over USB and in Initial (INI) phase.	
2. Veronte I/O Setup must be configured beforehand.	
3. Be sure to DO NOT interrupt this process or the Veronte connection can be lost.	
4. Restarting the device is necessary in order to apply your changes	
	Tunnel 1 Tunnel 2 Tunnel 3

Fig. 4: Terminal tab - Tunnel selected

The tunnel console should open and the user will be able to view the message being sent:

1xVeronte PDI C	alibration - 1x v4.5 2477 neter Servos Terminal		X 9
່ງ <sub>Ver</sub>	onte ID: 2477	Tunnel: 0	Tunnel Veronte: 0
2CAC8890CAC6 E3AC050C43A3 C43A10ECC91A 1849AC050943 50942D7D24D6 D42F7EAC0500 C0550C43A10EC A178FDE5AC05	950C43A0D834D8AC050942CBC9962F 18ECC91AC050942CECA29EAAC050C4 AC050942D1CC0898AC050C43A10ECC 20401B9FBAC050C43A142A1849AC055 88AC050C43A145650BAC050942D8D2 C43A16081C6AC050942DBD3F576AC CC91AC050942DED5CA75AC056C43A1 50942E1D7A5F3AC050C43A1456508J	AC050C43A145650BAC050942CCC 43A10ECC91AC050942CFC837C0A05 291AC050942D2CD1F55AC050C43 4942D501803CAC050C43A40F380E 21A5DAC050C43A10ECC91AC0509 455C43A12A1849AC050942DF04F 45650BAC050942DF046F5AC655 AC0550942E2D76823AC050C43A16	50942C9C78243AC050C43A12A1849AC05094 C95C41AC050C43A160B1C6AC050942CDC91E C050C43A145650BAC050942D0CAFE41AC050 A160B1C6AC050942D0CAFE41AC050 4AC050942D6D141C8AC050C43A12A1849AC0 42D9D32085AC050C43A12A1849AC050942DA C34AC058C43A145650BAC050942DDD6079AA 0C43A12A1849AC050942E0D592CAC050C43A12A184 050942E6DF660AAC050C43A1456508
Display HEX	▼ 🗸 Pause 🗸 Show set	nt messages Clear	
Message			Send
Format ASCII	▼ End Of Line EOL	•	<b>\$</b>

Fig. 5: Tunnel console

## 4.3 Maintenance mode

The user can simply enter maintenance mode via **BCS PDI Builder** by clicking on the "Normal mode" button in the initial menu. In addition, exiting maitenance mode is the same process.

Veronte BCS PDI builder - (v.6.12.41)		-		×
VeronteBCS				
Build PDI to configure your VeronteBCS				
1 Upload PDI	生 Open Verontel	BCS		
Upload PDI to the VeronteBCS, this option can't be undone	Open PDI online and work v	vith it		
be undone				
Normal mode	1x v4.5 2477	(6.12.1	26)	+

Fig. 6: Enter/Exit maintenance mode

## 4.4 Maintenance mode (loaded with errors)

The following error message may appear when trying to save a change or import a configuration.

ERROR	×
Error	×
Error when switching to normal	mode, check the configuration.
	ОК

Fig. 7: Error message

Therefore, **BCS** will be in 'Maintenance mode (loaded with errors)':

🥌 Veronte BCS PDI builder - (v.6.12.41)		-		×
VeronteBCS				
Build PDI to configure your VeronteBCS				
▲ Upload PDI	🛨 Open Veroi	nteBCS		
Upload PDI to the VeronteBCS, this option can't	Open PDI online and w	vork with it		
be undone				
	145	3477 /6 13 1	26)	
Maintenance mode (loaded with errors)	TX V4.5	2477 (6.12.1	20)	<b>*</b>

Fig. 8: Maintenance mode (loaded with errors)

To check what the source of the problem is, the user can consult the **Veronte Ops Platform panel**, which will show which PDI Error it is. For more information on this panel, see Platform panel section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

	PDI Error: 697 - Error for block EKF Altitude.
M600WP	Loaded with errors
-	

Fig. 9: PDI Error - Veronte Ops

Then, it is possible to access the BCS configuration to fix this error.

In addition, a list of all PDI Errors can be accessed in the List of PDI errors section of the 1x Software Manual.

## 4.5 Radios paired but 1x air unit not showing

If the radios of 1x (air unit) and BCS (ground unit), are paired but the air unit does not appear connected in Veronte Link, check the Ports configuration on the BCS ground unit. To do this:

Go to **Communications**  $\rightarrow$  **Ports** section. It should be similar to the configuration shown in the figure below:

Veront	eBCS PDI Builder		- ×
		Gommunications	2050
0	Ports Comstats	Ports	+
$\otimes$	Iridium	Routing 1	ĥ
<ul><li></li></ul>	Veronte LOS	Forward PORT 2 PORT 1	
•		PORT 3	
ŧ		PORT 4 PORT 5	
00		PORT 6	
P			
æ			
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $			
0 			
×			
×			
			U ~

Fig. 10: BCS (ground unit) - Ports configuration

## 4.6 Reduce GNC Task frequency

**400 Hz** is the maximum possible **frequency**, but it can only be used in **simple configurations**, in other cases it is advisable to **reduce** it to **250-300 Hz**.

To find out if the frequency needs to be reduced in the user configuration, check the GNC Task Average CPU Ratio variable.

For correct operation, this variable should be at approximately **60-70%**. If it reports a **higher value**, the **frequency must be lowered**.